REVISED

NOTICE OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ENGINEERING COMMITTEE

February 13, 2025 8:30 a.m.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a Regular Meeting of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) Engineering Committee was called to be held on **February 13, 2025, at 8:30 a.m.** SOCWA staff will be present and conducting the meeting at the SOCWA Administrative Office located at 34156 Del Obispo Street, Dana Point, California.

THE SOCWA MEETING ROOM IS WHEELCHAIR ACCESSIBLE. IF YOU REQUIRE ANY SPECIAL DISABILITY RELATED ACCOMMODATIONS, PLEASE CONTACT THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY SECRETARY'S OFFICE AT (949) 234-5452 AT LEAST SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED MEETING TO REQUEST SUCH ACCOMMODATIONS. THIS AGENDA CAN BE OBTAINED IN ALTERNATE FORMAT UPON REQUEST TO THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY'S SECRETARY AT LEAST SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED MEETING. MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC HAVE THE OPTION TO PARTICIPATE IN AND MAY JOIN THE MEETING REMOTELY VIA VIDEO CONFERENCE FOR VISUAL INFORMATION ONLY (USE ZOOM LINK BELOW) AND BY TELECONFERENCE FOR AUDIO PARTICIPATION (USE PHONE NUMBERS BELOW). THIS IS A PHONE-CALL MEETING AND NOT A WEB-CAST MEETING, SO PLEASE REFER TO AGENDA MATERIALS AS POSTED ON THE WEBSITE AT WWW.SOCWA.COM. ON YOUR REQUEST, EVERY EFFORT WILL BE MADE TO ACCOMMODATE PARTICIPATION. FOR PARTIES PARTICIPATING REMOTELY, PUBLIC COMMENTS WILL BE TAKEN DURING THE MEETING FOR ORAL COMMUNICATION IN ADDITION TO PUBLIC COMMENTS RECEIVED BY PARTIES PARTICIPATING IN PERSON. COMMENTS MAY BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO THE MEETING VIA EMAIL TO ASSISTANT SECRETARY DANITA HIRSH AT DHIRSH@SOCWA.COM WITH THE SUBJECT LINE "REQUEST TO PROVIDE PUBLIC COMMENT." IN THE EMAIL, PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR NAME, THE ITEM YOU WISH TO SPEAK ABOUT, AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER YOU WILL BE CALLING FROM SO THAT THE COORDINATOR CAN UN-MUTE YOUR LINE WHEN YOU ARE CALLED UPON TO SPEAK. THOSE MAKING PUBLIC COMMENT REQUESTS REMOTELY VIA TELEPHONE IN REAL-TIME WILL BE ASKED TO PROVIDE YOUR NAME. THE ITEM YOU WISH TO SPEAK ABOUT. AND THE TELEPHONE NUMBER THAT YOU ARE CALLING FROM SO THE COORDINATOR CAN UN-MUTE YOUR LINE WHEN YOU ARE CALLED UPON TO SPEAK. ONCE THE MEETING HAS COMMENCED, THE CHAIR WILL INVITE YOU TO SPEAK AND ASK THE COORDINATOR TO UN-MUTE YOUR LINE AT THE APPROPRIATE TIME.

AGENDA ATTACHMENTS AND OTHER WRITINGS THAT ARE DISCLOSABLE PUBLIC RECORDS DISTRIBUTED TO ALL, OR A MAJORITY OF, THE MEMBERS OF THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ENGINEERING COMMITTEE IN CONNECTION WITH A MATTER SUBJECT FOR DISCUSSION OR CONSIDERATION AT AN OPEN MEETING OF THE ENGINEERING COMMITTEE ARE AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION IN THE AUTHORITY ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE LOCATED AT 34156 DEL OBISPO STREET, DANA POINT, CA ("AUTHORITY OFFICE") OR BY PHONE REQUEST MADE TO THE AUTHORITY OFFICE AT 949-234-5452. IF SUCH WRITINGS ARE DISTRIBUTED TO MEMBERS OF THE ENGINEERING COMMITTEE LESS THAN SEVENTY-TWO (72) HOURS PRIOR TO THE MEETING, THEY WILL BE AVAILABLE IN THE RECEPTION AREA OF THE AUTHORITY OFFICE AT THE SAME TIME AS THEY ARE DISTRIBUTED TO THE ENGINEERING COMMITTEE AND SENT TO ANY REMOTE PARTICIPANTS REQUESTING EMAIL DELIVERY OR POSTED ON SOCWA'S WEBSITE. IF SUCH WRITINGS ARE DISTRIBUTED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO, OR DURING, THE MEETING, THEY WILL BE AVAILABLE IN THE MEETING ARE DISTRIBUTED IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO, OR DURING, THE MEETING, THEY WILL BE AVAILABLE IN THE MEETING ROOM OR IMMEDIATELY UPON VERBAL REQUEST TO BE DELIVERED VIA EMAIL TO REQUESTING PARTIES PARTICIPATING REMOTELY.

THE PUBLIC MAY PARTICIPATE REMOTELY BY VIRTUAL MEANS. FOR AUDIO OF MEETING USE THE CALL IN PHONE NUMBERS BELOW AND FOR VIDEO USE THE ZOOM LINK BELOW.

Join Zoom Meeting https://socwa.zoom.us/

Meeting ID: 882 5008 5038 Passcode: 996966

Dial by your location:

+1 669 900 6833 US (San Jose) +1 253 215 8782 US (Tacoma) +1 346 248 7799 US (Houston) +1 312 626 6799 US (Chicago) Find your local number: <u>https://socwa.zoom.us/u/kbeyISVJWq</u>

<u>REVISED</u>AGENDA

1. Call Meeting to Order

2. Public Comments

THOSE WISHING TO ADDRESS THE ENGINEERING COMMITTEE ON ANY ITEM <u>LISTED</u> ON THE AGENDA WILL BE REQUESTED TO IDENTIFY AT THE OPENING OF THE MEETING AND PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF THE MEETING. THE AUTHORITY REQUESTS THAT YOU STATE YOUR NAME WHEN MAKING THE REQUEST IN ORDER THAT YOUR NAME MAY BE CALLED TO SPEAK ON THE ITEM OF INTEREST. THE CHAIR OF THE MEETING WILL RECOGNIZE SPEAKERS FOR COMMENT AND GENERAL MEETING DECORUM SHOULD BE OBSERVED IN ORDER THAT SPEAKERS ARE NOT TALKING OVER EACH OTHER DURING THE CALL.

PAGE NO.

3. Approval of Minutes......1 Engineering Committee Minutes of November 14, 2024 **Recommended Action:** Staff requests that the Engineering Committee approve the subject Minutes as submitted. **Recommended Action:** Staff recommends the Engineering Committee to recommend that the Board of Directors approve Resolution No. 2025-03, A Resolution of the Board of Directors of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority Amending "Exhibit A" Bylaws revising the Engineering Committee membership from seven (7) to six (6) with the meeting quorum requirements to remain at four (4) members. 5. North Coast Interceptor Project Property Acquisition and Coastal Development Permit **Recommended Action:** Staff recommends that the Engineering Committee recommend that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute all necessary permits, applications, and related documents where SOCWA is a co-applicant for the PC 21 North Coast Interceptor Forcemain Project being managed by the City of Laguna Beach. 6. Budgeted Capacity for FY 2025-202612 Recommended Action: Information Item. **Recommended Action:** Information Item.

8.	Capital Improvements Construction Projects Progress and Changer Order Report (February) [Project Committees 2 and 15]	15
	Recommended Action: Information Item.	
9.	J.B. Latham Treatment Plant (JBL) Flare System and Underground Piping Replacement Project [Project Committee 2]	22
	Recommended Action: Staff recommends that the Engineering Committee recommend that the PC 2 Board of Directors i) approve a contract with MKN for a total of \$278,793 and ii) approve a project contingency of \$27,879 to cover potential unknown issues during design.	
10.	. <u>San Bernardino Municipal Water District Phase I Biosolids Facility Study</u> [Project Committee 2]	129
	Recommended Action: Committee Discussion/Direction/and Action	
11.	. <u>Coastal Treatment Plant (CTP) Blower System Upgrades Preliminary Design Agency</u> <u>Allocation [Project Committee 15]</u>	146
	Recommended Action: Information Item.	

12. Adjournment

I hereby certify that the foregoing Notice was personally emailed or mailed to each member of the SOCWA Engineering Committee at least 72 hours prior to the scheduled time of the Regular Meeting referred to above.

I hereby certify that the foregoing Notice was posted at least 72 hours prior to the time of the above-referenced Engineering Committee meeting at the usual agenda posting location of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority and at <u>www.socwa.com</u>.

Dated this 10th day of February 2025. Revised this 12th day of February 2025.

ta Scal

Danita Hirsh, Assistant Secretary SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY

3

Engineering Committee Meeting Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO: Engineering Committee

FROM: Roni Grant, Associate Engineer

SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes

Overview

Minutes from the following meeting are included for review and approval by the Engineering Committee:

• November 14, 2025

Recommended Action: Staff recommends that the Engineering Committee approve the Minutes as submitted.

MINUTES OF REGULAR MEETING OF THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY

Engineering Committee



November 14, 2024

The Regular Meeting of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) Engineering Committee Meeting was held on November 14, 2024, at 8:30 a.m. in-person and via teleconferencing from the Administrative Offices located at 34156 Del Obispo Street, Dana Point, California. The following members of the Engineering Committee were present:

MIKE DUNBAR
DAVE LARSEN
PATRICIA BUTLER
MARC SERNA
MARK McAVOY

Emerald Bay Service District Moulton Niguel Water District Santa Margarita Water District

Absent:

DAVE REBENSDORF HANNAH FORD

Staff Present:

AMBER BOONE **RONI GRANT** JIM BURROR ANNA SUTHERLAND MARY CAREY JEANETTE COTINOLA MATT CLARKE DANITA HIRSH

South Coast Water District City of Laguna Beach

City of San Clemente El Toro Water District

Acting General Manager Associate Engineer **Director of Operations** Accounts Payable **Finance Controller Procurement/Contracts Manager** IT Administrator **Executive Assistant**

Also Present:

TARYN KJOLSING ROGER BUTOW SAUNDRA JACOBS CHRIS NEWTON

South Coast Water District Clean Water Now (CWN) Santa Margarita Water District South Coast Water District

1. Call Meeting to Order

Ms. Roni Grant, Associate Engineer, called the meeting to order at 8:31 a.m.

2. Public Comments

None.

3. Approval of Minutes

Engineering Committee Minutes of October 10, 2024 •

///

///

ACTION TAKEN

A motion was made by Mr. Serna and seconded by Mr. Dunbar to approve the Engineering Committee Minutes for October 10, 2024.

Motion carried:	Aye 4, Nay 0, Abstained 1, Absent 2		
	Mr. McAvoy	Aye	
	Ms. Ford	Absent	
	Mr. Dunbar	Aye	
	Mr. Larsen	Aye	
	Ms. Butler	Abstain	
	Mr. Serna	Aye	
	Mr. Rebensdorf	Absent	

4. Acting General Manager's Report

Ms. Amber Boone, Acting General Manager, announced that SOCWA is hosting a signing ceremony on December 9 at 9:00 a.m. at the Ocean Institute in honor of the agreements approved agreements by the member agency boards. An open discussion ensued.

This was an information item; no action was taken.

5. Operations Report

Ms. Boone updated the Engineering Committee, reporting that the San Diego Regional Control Board unanimously approved the Salt and Nutrient Management Plan (SNMP) on November 13. She also acknowledged staff who continually provided support and assistance. She thanked Roger Butow of Clean Water Now (CWN) for his contributions and oversight throughout the process. An open discussion ensued.

Mr. Jim Burror, Director of Operations, gave an updated status to the Engineering Committee on the transition of the Regional Treatment Plant to Moulton Niguel Water District. He stated that the challenges of scheduling for the month, including pre-approved holidays, had been worked out, and the staff transitioning from SOCWA to Moulton had been accounted for. An open discussion ensued.

This was an information item; no action was taken.

6. <u>Capital Improvement Construction Projects Progress and Change Order Report (October)</u> [Project Committees 2, 15 and 17]

Ms. Roni Grant, Associate Engineer, updated the Engineering Committee on the status of the following CIP projects:

- Notice to Proceed was issued to SS Mechanical for the JBL Scum Line Replacement.
- The pre-purchasing of the MCC and Plant 1 generator is underway, and the Plant 1 generator is anticipated to arrive in early 2025 The installation will be pending the approval of the AQMD permit.
- A contract was issued to Lyles for the JBL and CTP SCADA system; submittals are currently under review.

- Filanc is working on the last basin for the course bubble diffusers for the CTP Diffusers Replacement project, with plans to commence the tank on December 10, completing the project by the end of the year.
- The CTP Aeration Deck Grating Replacement project will be starting soon.
- The manufacturer is taking measurements and gathering information regarding the CTP primary and secondary skimming system.
- The RTP Flare System Upgrades project is almost done and will be completed before the Moulton transition.
- Ms. Grant also stated that the Board had approved a two-year contract to Project Partners and Z&K. CIP reports will be provided once the projects are up and running. An open discussion ensued.

This was an information item; no action was taken.

7. <u>Coastal Treatment Plant (CTP) Aeration Blower System Upgrades Final Design</u> [Project Committee 15]

ACTION TAKEN

A motion was made by Mr. Serna and seconded by Mr. Dunbar to recommend that the PC 15 Board i) add \$400,000 to the CTP Aeration Blower System Upgrades project budget for a total amended budget of \$475,000, ii) approve a contract with Carollo Engineers for a total of \$447,584, and iii) approve a project contingency of \$27,416 to cover potential unknown issues during design.

Motion carried:

d:	Aye 3, Nay 0, Abstained 1, Absent 0			
	Mr. McAvoy	Aye		
	Mr. Dunbar	Aye		
	Mr. Larsen	Abstain		
	Mr. Serna	Aye		

8. <u>Contract Award for Coastal Treatment Plant (CTP) Auxillary Blower Building Roof</u> [Project Committee 15]

ACTION TAKEN

A motion was made by Mr. Dunbar and seconded by Mr. McAvoy to recommend that the PC 15 Board i) add \$40,000 to the CTP Auxiliary Blower Building Roof budget for a total amended budget of \$140,000, ii) approve a contract with Best Contracting Services for a total of \$123,430, and iii) approve a contract contingency of \$16,566 for unknown issues discovered during construction.

Motion carried:	Aye 3, Nay 0, Abs	Abstained 1, Absent 0	
	Mr. McAvoy	Aye	
	Mr. Dunbar	Aye	
	Mr. Larsen	Abstain	
	Mr. Serna	Aye	

|||

///

9. <u>Contract Award for Coastal Treatment Plant Personnel Building Sewer Rehabilitation</u> [Project Committee 15]

ACTION TAKEN

A motion was made by Mr. Dunbar and seconded by Mr. Serna to recommend that the PC 15 Board i) approve a contract with T.E. Roberts for a total of \$78,165 and ii) approve a contract contingency of \$7,817 for unknown issues discovered during construction.

Aye 3, Nay 0, Abstained 1, Absent 0		
Mr. McAvoy	Aye	
Mr. Dunbar	Aye	
Mr. Larsen	Abstain	
Mr. Serna	Aye	
	Aye 3, Nay 0, Abs Mr. McAvoy Mr. Dunbar Mr. Larsen Mr. Serna	

10. <u>Coastal Treatment Plant (CTP) Funding Strategy Implementation Plan</u> [Project Committee 15]

Ms. Grant reported that Hazen is working on task two of phase two for developing a funding implementation work plan. She noted the outline is included in the agenda packet for informational purposes. She will continue collaborating with Hazen as they identify funding resources and other grant opportunities. An open discussion ensued.

This was an information item; no action was taken.

11. <u>Contract Award for J.B. Latham Treatment Plant (JBL) Cogen Overhaul</u> [Project Committee 2]

ACTION TAKEN

A motion was made by Mr. Serna and seconded by Mr. Larsen to recommend that the PC 2 Board i) award a contract to Northeast—Western Energy Systems USA LLC to overhaul the Cogen Engine at the cost of \$410,612.50 plus shipping and taxes to be determined at the time of shipping and ii) authorize a contract contingency of \$20,000.00.

Motion carried:	Aye 3, Nay 0, Abstained 0, Absent 0		
	Mr. Larsen	Aye	
	Ms. Butler	Aye	
	Mr. Serna	Aye	

12. Adjournment

There being no further business, Ms. Grant adjourned the meeting at 8:57 a.m.

I HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Minutes are a true and accurate copy of the Minutes of the Regular Meeting of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority Engineering Committee of November 14, 2024, and approved by the Engineering Committee and received and filed by the Board of Directors of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority.

Danita Hirsh, Assistant Board Secretary SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY

4

<u>Revised</u>

Engineering Committee Meeting Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO: Engineering Committee

FROM: Amber Boone, General Manager

SUBJECT: Engineering Bylaws Update

Discussion/Analysis

As noted in the February 2025 Board of Directors meeting, the staff is proposing revising the Engineering Committee Bylaws to reflect restructuring changes, resetting the membership from seven (7) to six (6) members while keeping the quorum requirement of (4) members.

Recommended Action: Staff recommends the Engineering Committee to recommend that the Board of Directors approve Resolution No. 2025-03, A Resolution of the Board of Directors of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority Amending "Exhibit A" Bylaws revising the Engineering Committee membership from seven (7) to six (6) with the meeting quorum requirements to remain at four (4) members.

Attachment(s): Revised Engineering Committee Bylaws

RESOLUTION NO. 2025-03 <u>REVISED</u>

A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY AMENDING THE BYLAWS AND ESTABLISHING A NEW QUORUM REQUIREMENTS FOR THE SOCWA ENGINEERING COMMITTEE

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) did establish the quorum requirements for the SOCWA Engineering Committee in the Committee Bylaws by adoption of previous Resolution No. 2024-01;

WHEREAS, the Board wishes to reestablish Engineering Committee membership to reflect restructuring changes in order to facilitate the business of the Committee due to member agency withdrawal, which reduced the total number of SOCWA member agencies from seven (7) to six (6).

NOW, THEREFORE, the Board of Directors of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority does hereby **RESOLVE, DETERMINE AND ORDER** as follows:

The SOCWA Engineering Committee Bylaws are hereby amended as set forth in the Bylaws attached hereto as "Exhibit A."

PASSED and **ADOPTED** by the Board of Directors of the SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY, County of Orange, State of California, on the 6th day of March 2025.

SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY

Frank Ury, Chairman

Amber Boone, General Manager/Board Secretary

(Seal)

EXHIBIT "A"

BYLAWS

OF THE SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ENGINEERING COMMITTEE

The Engineering Committee is an advisory committee formed by the Board of Directors of SOCWA and comprised of Member agency technical staff to coordinate, advise, and oversee all engineering and technical matters, with the support of the General Manager and SOCWA staff.

- <u>Section 1</u>. <u>Membership</u>. The Engineering Committee shall consist of seven (7)-six (6) technical or engineering staff representatives, including one representative appointed from each Member Agency. The members shall serve at the pleasure of the Member Agency and may serve continuously until replaced by that Member Agency. Alternate representatives from the same Member Agency may substitute for the appointed committee member at any Engineering Committee meeting in the appointed member's absence. Any such alternate representative substituting for a committee member shall be afforded all rights and be charged with all duties any Engineering Committee member has pursuant to the Bylaws.
- <u>Section 2</u>. <u>Committee Procedures</u>. Four (4) Engineering Committee members shall constitute a quorum for purposes of conducting business when the project/proposal being reviewed is for the benefit of the entire Authority. In other cases specific to a Project Committee, a quorum will consist of a simple majority of the members representing a particular Project Committee(s). Each member of the Engineering Committee is entitled to one (1) vote. Any actions or matters voted upon by the Engineering Committee must be approved by a majority of the members participating. The members of the Engineering Committee shall serve without compensation.
- <u>Section 3</u>. <u>Duties and Responsibilities</u>. The Engineering Committee shall have the following duties and responsibilities:
 - (a) Review Authority capital projects and recommend same for approval by the Board, as appropriate.
 - (b) Annually review the Authority's Fiscal Year Capital Budgets and recommend same for approval by the Board, as appropriate.
 - (c) Assist SOCWA staff in the development, review, analysis, and planning of the Authority's technical, engineering, and capital projects, including long-term capital project planning.
 - (d) Other duties as delegated by the Board of Directors.

- <u>Section 4</u>. <u>Meetings</u>. The Engineering Committee shall meet, as needed, on the 2nd Thursday of every month at 8:30 a.m. unless otherwise re-scheduled and properly noticed. The meetings shall be held at the SOCWA Administrative Office located at 34156 Del Obispo Street, Dana Point, California 92629.
- <u>Section 5.</u> <u>Public Meetings</u>. All meetings of the Engineering Committee shall be open to the public, except as provided by law and in accordance with the law. The Secretary of SOCWA or their designee shall keep minutes of the Engineering Committee meetings.
- <u>Section 6</u>. <u>Amendment</u>. The SOCWA Board of Directors may amend these Bylaws from time to time.

5

Engineering Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO:	Engineering Committee
FROM:	Jim Burror, Director of Operations
SUBJECT:	North Coast Interceptor Project Property Acquisition and Coastal Development Permit Application [Project Committee 21]

Summary

The City of Laguna Beach has an agreement with SOCWA's PC 21 to operate the North Coast Interceptor that transmits sewage from Emerald Bay Services District (EBSD) and the City of Laguna Beach to the Coast Treatment Plant (CTP).

The City of Laguna Beach is moving forward with a capital project to replace the portion of the PC 21 forcemain near Aliso Creek that runs from Pacific Coast Highway to CTP. The project involves many steps, including the acquisition of new easesment(s), an application for a new Coastal Development Permit, and certification of CEQA documents.

SOCWA, as the owner of these facilities, must participate in these processes. The City of Laguna Beach is taking the lead on all the project steps, including funding, and is looking for institutional options to allow the project to proceed.

Discussion/Analysis

SOCWA, as the owner of the forcemain, has several potential options for this project:

- 1) Quitclaim the approximately 3-mile forcemain from SOCWA's Bluebird Lift Station to SOCWA's CTP to the City of Laguna Beach.
- 2) Authorize SOCWA's General Manager to be a co-applicant to the agreements, easements, CEQA documents, construction permits, etc., that the City will be pursuing for the project.
- 3) SOCWA staff take over the capital project from the City.
- 4) Other potential options determined by the SOCWA PC 21 Board.

Also, it is anticipated that EBSD will be billed by the City, similar to the current operating agreement terms, for this project and that SOCWA will only record the accounting on its books.

There is also the potential need to relinquish unused or abandoned easements for the existing forcemain, once the project is complete if they are not needed to access the new forcemain or other assets in the canyon area, like the Aliso Creek Ocean Outfall.

Staff recommends #2 above to authorize the General Manager to execute documents, etc., as a co-applicant with the City of Laguna Beach. This is because SOCWA has limited staffing to support the project, and it will allow the City to move forward without impediments.

Staff would bring items back to the PC 21 Board, where SOCWA is required to be the sole applicant.

Fiscal Impact

This is not a budgeted SOCWA Capital Improvement Project.

Recommended Action: Staff recommends that the Engineering Committee recommend that the Board of Directors authorize the General Manager to execute all necessary permits, applications, and related documents where SOCWA is a co-applicant for the PC 21 North Coast Interceptor Forcemain Project being managed by the City of Laguna Beach.

6

Engineering Committee Meeting Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

то:	Engineering Committee Members

STAFF CONTACT: Amber Boone, Acting General Manager

SUBJECT: Budgeted Capacity for FY 2025-26

<u>Summary</u>

The FY 2025-26 budget includes a calendar year review of 2024 flows and a three-year period for solids at PC2. The intent of this agenda item is to review the methodology per project committee (PC), which is presented to the Finance and Engineering Committee members on an annual basis for use in the annual budget for FY 25-26.

On December 9, 2024, SOCWA Member Agency signed restructuring agreements which became effective on December 12, 2024. The agreements assigned capacity from MNWD to SCWD and ETWD. The assigned capacities are reflected in updated tables in this report. SOCWA staff worked with Member Agencies and updated Table 3.

<u>Results</u>

Captured herein are the methodologies employed and the results by member agency based on the raw and calculated data distributed to Finance Committee members for review and comment. Please note that PC5 and PC24 are attributed to fixed costs. Please note that the use audit will allocate costs to MNWD based on the capacity transfer amounts in the restructuring agreements.

PC2

Table 1 provides the updated percentages used in the budgeting process based on the approved agreements. Please note that the use audit will allocate costs to MNWD based on flows on behalf of SCWD.

Member Agency	Liquids (mgd)	Solids (mgd)	Solids (lbs)	Common - S (%)	Common- L(%)
SCWD	6.75	7.7	16,055	41.62	51.92
SMWD	6.25	10.8	22518	58.38	48.08
Total	13.00	18.5	38,573	100.00	100.00

Table 1: PC2 Liquids and Solids Summary Table

PC12

Past practice has been to budget costs based on calendar year flow. The reorganization agreements indicated SOCWA has agreed to providing the following services:

- a. Recycled Water Permitting Services
- b. Pretreatment Program Services
- c. Laboratory Services
- d. Permitting Services

PC12 represents a portion of the Environmental Technical Services team. Recycled water permitting services, through the form of labor, have been the primary cost driver in this department. SOCWA is evaluating a combined structure of all permit and environmental technical services based on the reorganization agreements. SOCWA staff will present the analysis at the next Finance Committee meeting. SOCWA staff will prepare an updated restructuring of costs for the March Finance and Engineering Committees.

PC15

Table 3 provides the updated percentages used in the budgeting process based on the approved agreements.

Agencies	Liquids (mgd)	AWT (%)	Common (%)
CLB	3.64	0	54.3
EBSD	0.2	0	3.00
SCWD	2.86	100	42.7
Total	6.7	100	100.00

Table 3: PC15 Liquids and Solids Summary Table

Previous Committee Review

This is the first time the CY 2023 flows and solids used for FY 2025-26 will be before the Engineering Committee for discussion and comment.

Recommended Action: Information Item

Engineering Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO: Engineering Committee

FROM: Jim Burror, Director of Operations James Jones, Operations Superintendent

SUBJECT: Operations Report

Overview

Verbal update on operations and maintenance activities.

Recommended Action: Information Item.

Engineering Committee Meeting Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO: Engineering Committee

FROM: Roni Grant, Associate Engineer

SUBJECT: Capital Improvement Construction Projects Progress and Change Order Report (February) [Project Committees 2 and 15]

Overview

This agenda item provides an update on projects in construction, including any change orders. Attached are the updated CIP reports.

Project Updates

<u>JBL Scum Line Replacement</u> Construction is currently in progress.

<u>JBL Electrical Upgrades</u> Pre-purchasing of MCC and Plant 1 Generator is underway.

JBL and CTP SCADA System

Upgrades started earlier this year and are near completion.

CTP Diffusers Replacement

The contractor substantially completed the contract work, and working out final punch list items.

CTP Aeration/Secondary Deck Grating Replacement

Construction is currently in progress. A change order to install 1.5-inch grating in the secondary effluent area, replacing the originally planned 1-inch grating is recommended. This adjustment is necessary to enhance the safety of plant staff, as the area experiences high traffic and requires regular access. The change order amounts to \$8,639.53, bringing the revised total contract amount to \$158,000.78. In addition, 89 non-compensable days will be added to the contract for the changes, for a revised contract end date of June 30, 2025.

CTP West Primary and Secondary Scum Skimming System

Pre-Purchasing of scum skimmers, launders, and weirs is currently in progress.

CTP Auxiliary Blower Building Roof Replacement

The Notice to Proceed (NTP) has been issued to Best Contracting Services.

CTP Personnel Building Sewer Rehabilitation

The Notice to Proceed (NTP) has been issued to T.E. Roberts.

Recommended Action: Information item.

Project Financial Status Project Committee 2 Project Name Scum Line Replacement - 32233S Project Description Replacement of scum line at Plant 1 Aeration Basin 1



Cash Flow

Collected	\$ 300,000.00
Expenses	\$ 100,122.60

Project Completion							
Schedule	40%						
Budget	37%						

Construction Contracts

Company	PO No.	Original	Ch	ange Orders	Amendments	Total	C	Costs to Date
SS Mechanical	20557	\$ 278,949.00	\$	(39,765.68)		\$ 239,183.32	\$	81,103.18
Project Partners	20164	\$ 30,000.00				\$ 30,000.00	\$	9,280.00
Steve Andrews	20332	\$ 5,232.00				\$ 2,818.00	\$	724.50
SOCWA Staff Time	32233S						\$	9,014.92
		\$ 314,181.00	\$	(39,765.68)	\$-	\$ 272,001.32	\$	100,122.60

*Values include change orders to be reviewed by the Engineering Committee

Construction Contingency

Area	Project Code	Amount		Change Orders		Total Remaining		Percent Used	
Solids	32233S	\$	21,051.00	\$	(39,765.68)	\$	21,051.00	0.0%	
		\$	21,051.00	\$	(39,765.68)	\$	21,051.00	0.0%	

Change Order No.	Vendor Name	Project ID	Description	Status Date	<u>Days</u>	<u>Amount</u>
1	SS Mechanical	322338	Change pipe diameter from 12" to 10"	1/8/2025	94	\$ (39,765.68
						\$ (39,765.68

Project Financial Status

Project Committee	15						
Project Name	Grating Replacement on Aeration/Secondary Deck - 35245L						
Project Description	Replacement of grating on west aeration/secondary deck						



Construction Contracts

Company	PO No.	Original	Ch	ange Orders	Amendments	Total	C	costs to Date
SS Mechanical	20588	\$ 147,126.00	\$	10,874.78		\$ 158,000.78	\$	4,700.00
Project Partners	20877	\$ 25,000.00				\$ 25,000.00	\$	7,520.00
Steve Andrews	20332	\$ 2,818.00				\$ 2,818.00	\$	483.00
SOCWA Staff Time	35245L						\$	6,994.37
		\$ 174,944.00	\$	10,874.78	\$-	\$ 185,818.78	\$	19,697.37

*Values include change orders to be reviewed by the Engineering Committee

Construction Contingency

Area	Project Code	Amount		Change Orders		Total Remaining		Percent Used
Liquids	35245L	\$	12,874.00	\$	10,874.78	\$	1,999.22	84.5%
		\$	12,874.00	\$	10,874.78	\$	1,999.22	84.5%

Change Order No.	Vendor Name	Project ID	Description	Status Date	<u>Days</u>	Amount
1	SS Mechanical	35245L	316L SST angle in lieu of 304L SST angle at the Step-Feed Channel	1/8/2025		\$ 2,235.25
2	SS Mechanical	35245L	Change Secondary effluent grating from 1-inch to 1.5"	1/31/2025	89	\$ 8,639.53

Data Last Updated

February 5, 2025

Project Financial Status						
Project Committee	15					
Project Name	uxiliary Blower Building Roof Replacement - 35221L					
Project Description	Replacement of Auxiliary Blower Building roof					



Cash Flow

Collected	\$ 140,000.00
Expenses	\$ 10,595.98

Contingency	
Contingency Remaining, \$16,566.00	

Project Completion							
Schedule	10%						
Budget	8%						

Construction Contracts

Company	PO No.	Original	Change Orders	Amendments	Total		Costs to Date
Best Contracting	20911	\$ 123,434.00			\$ 123,434.00		
Project Partners	20877	\$ 10,000.00			\$ 10,000.00	\$	480.00
SOCWA Staff Time	35221L					\$	10,115.98
		\$ 133,434.00	\$-	\$-	\$ 133,434.00	\$	10,595.98

*Values include change orders to be reviewed by the Engineering Committee

Construction Contingency

Area	Project Code	Amount	Change Orders	Tot	al Remaining	Percent Used
Liquids	35221L	\$ 16,566.00		\$	16,566.00	0.0%
		\$ 16,566.00	\$-	\$	16,566.00	0.0%

Change Order No.	Vendor Name	Project ID	Description	Status Date	<u>Days</u>	Amount
						\$-

Data Last Updated February 5, 2025

Project Financial Status Project Committee 15 Project Name Personnel Building Sewer Rehabilitation - 3525 Project Description Replacement of grating on west aeration/secondary deck



Cash Flow

Collected	\$ 449,234.00
Expenses	\$ 34,768.96

Project Completion						
Schedule	15%					
Budget	31%					

Construction Contracts

Company	PO No.	Original	Change Or	ders	Amendments	Total		costs to Date
T.E. Roberts	20930	\$ 78,165.00				\$ 78,165.00		
Project Partners	20877	\$ 35,000.00				\$ 35,000.00	\$	12,480.00
SOCWA Staff Time	3525						\$	22,288.96
		\$ 113,165.00	\$	-	\$ -	\$ 113,165.00	\$	34,768.96

*Values include change orders to be reviewed by the Engineering Committee

Construction Contingency

Area	Project Code	Amount	Change	Change Orders		tal Remaining	Percent Used	
Liquids	3525	\$ 7,817.00		\$		7,817.00	0.0%	
		\$ 7,817.00	\$	-	\$	7,817.00	0.0%	

Change Order No.	Vendor Name	Project ID	Description	Status Date	<u>Days</u>	Amount
						\$-

February 5, 2025

Project Financial Status

Project Committee	15
Project Name	Aeration Diffusers Replacement - 35228L
Project Description	Replacement of diffusers in the aeraiton tanks.



Cash Flow

Collected	\$ 1,700,000.00
Expenses	\$ 1,323,290.82

Project Completion

Schedule	98%
Budget	87%

Construction Contracts

Company	PO No.		Original		Original		ange Orders	Amendments	Total	(Costs to Date
Filanc	19640	\$	1,022,250.00	\$	25,725.84		\$ 1,047,975.84	\$	933,284.44		
EDI	16620	\$	250,490.00				\$ 250,490.00	\$	250,490.00		
EDI	20885	\$	82,800.00				\$ 82,800.00				
Hazen	17256/19641	\$	93,578.00				\$ 93,578.00	\$	53,274.12		
SS Mechanical	20443	\$	37,535.00				\$ 37,535.00	\$	37,535.00		
SOCWA Staff Time	35228L							\$	48,707.26		
		\$	1,486,653.00	\$	25,725.84	\$ -	\$ 1,512,378.84	\$	1,323,290.82		

*Values include change orders to be reviewed by Engineering Committee

Construction Contingency

Area	Project Code	Amount	Ch	ange Orders	То	tal Remaining	Percent Used
Liquids	35228L	\$ 122,000.00	\$	25,725.84	\$	96,274.16	21.1%
		\$ 122,000.00	\$	25,725.84	\$	96,274.16	21.1%

	Change Order No.	Vendor Name	Project ID	Description	Status Date	Days	Amount
--	------------------	-------------	------------	-------------	-------------	------	--------

1	Filanc	35228L	Contract Extension	4/4/2024	273	\$ -
2	Filanc	35228L	Solids removal in basins	1/25/2025	60	\$ 25,725.84

Data Last Updated

February 5, 2025

9

Engineering Committee Meeting Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO: Engineering Committee

FROM: Roni Grant, Associate Engineer

SUBJECT: J.B. Latham Treatment Plant (JBL) Flare System and Underground Piping Replacement Final Design [Project Committee 2]

Overview

The existing digester gas and hot water loop piping serving the digesters is highly corroded and requires replacement. The buried portions of these pipelines run through an area that is congested with other process piping. Excavating in this area would be difficult, and leaks in buried piping can be difficult to locate and repair. Locating the new utilities above-ground could reduce construction costs, operational impacts, future maintenance costs and improve reliability.

The current flare, which has been operational since 1971, requires replacement. Additionally, the updated South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) Non-Refinery Rule 1118.1 mandates relocating the flare away from the creek. SOCWA engaged DHK Engineer in 2013 for a digester gas flare condition assessment and Carollo Engineers in 2018 for a flare study.

The final design project elements include the following:

- Replace existing flare with new flare and piping and new location.
- Replace Hot Water Piping between digesters.
- Replace Digester Gas Piping between digesters and flare.
- Piping structures to accommodate proposed (this project) and future piping needs.

Proposals

SOCWA solicited proposals through PlanetBids on November 13, 2024. Eight firms were contacted during this process:

- Black and Veatch
- Carollo Engineers
- Dudek
- Hazen and Sawyer
- HDR
- Kleinfelder
- MKN
- TYLin

Three proposals were received from Carollo, Dudek, and MKN. Staff reached out to the firms that did not propose it. The timeline either did not work, or the firms did not have enough pipe bridge experience.

A summary of proposals and SOCWA's staff ratings are in Table 1.

Firm	Carollo	Dudek	MKN
Project Manager	Jeff Weishaar	Ken Deibert	Ryan Gallagher
Total Labor Hours	2,343*	1,298*	970*
Total Fee	\$562,706	\$409,990	\$278,793
SOCWA Staff Rating	66	67	72
(80 max)			

*Subconsultants hours were not included in the total labor hours.

A summary of the SOCWA staff's rating of the proposals is provided in Table 2.

Evaluation Criteria	Carollo	Dudek	MKN
Overall Qualifications	19	17	18
and Experience of Firm			
(20 points)			
Record of like projects:	8	7	9
(10 points)			
Realistic level of effort:	15	17	18
(20 points)			
Ability to Deliver Timely:	9	9	9
(10 points)			
Responsibility &	Yes	Yes	Yes
Responsiveness:			
Cost Competitive:	14	17	18
(20 Points)			
Total: (80 possible)	65	67	72

Table 2: Evaluation Criteria

Staff recommends MKN due to the following:

- The firm demonstrates the most realistic understanding of the project and has a well-defined approach.
- The project team and manager have recently completed similar projects, showcasing relevant experience.
- The firm possesses a robust constructability review team, which is crucial for the success of this project.
- Out of the three firms, this firm offers the most cost-competitive proposal.

Cost Allocation

The cost allocation for the design effort and contingency is shown in Table 3. Staff requests a contingency of \$27,879 for potential unknown issues during design for a total project budget of \$306,672.

Agency	Buried Digester and Flare Gasline Replacement (32232S)	Heat Exchanger No. 4 Pipe Replacement (32234S)	Buried Digester Piping Reconstruction (32263S)	Total
Santa Margarita Water District	\$50,129.83	\$28,645.62	\$100,259.66	\$179,035.11
South Coast Water District	\$35,738.33	\$20,421.90	\$71,476.66	\$127,636.89
Total	\$85,868.16	\$49,067.52	\$171,736.32	\$306,672.00

Table3 – Cost Allocation by Member Agency (including contingency)

The proposals were distributed to the evaluation committee (PC 2 Engineering Committee members and SOCWA staff) on January 30, 2025.

Budget

The Buried Digester and Flare Gasline Replacement (32232S) has a project budget of \$125,000. The Heat Exchanger No. 4 Pipe Replacement (32234S) has a project budget of \$75,000; the buried digester piping reconstruction (32263S) has a project budget of \$806,490, and staff plans on allocating \$250,000 toward final design for a total project budget of \$450,000 for the final design.

Recommended Action: Staff recommends that the Engineering Committee recommend that the PC 2 Board of Directors i) approve a contract with MKN for a total of \$278,793 and ii) approve a project contingency of \$27,879 to cover potential unknown issues during design.



3150 Bristol Street, Suite 500 Costa Mesa, California 92626 714-593-5100 carollo.com

January 30, 2025

Ms. Roni Grant, Associate Engineer South Orange County Wastewater Authority 34156 Del Obispo Street Dana Point, CA 92629

Subject: J.B. Latham Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design

Dear Ms. Grant:

Carollo Engineers, Inc. (Carollo) is pleased to present our proposal for the final design of the J.B. Latham Treatment Plant (JBLTP) Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement project. The South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) and Carollo have a long history of successful projects together and we are excited for the opportunity presented here. Our team is committed to delivering a comprehensive design that enhances operational efficiency and reliability. The project involves the replacement of aging infrastructure, including gas piping, the flare, and hot water piping, to improve the plant's performance. Our approach will incorporate advanced technologies to optimize operations and make sure to be in compliance with environmental standards. We look forward to the opportunity to discuss this proposal further and explore how we can support your objectives. Please feel free to contact us at your convenience to schedule a meeting.

IDENTIFICATION OF RESPONDER

Firm Overview

Throughout our 92-year history, Carollo has earned a reputation for applying sound, proven engineering principles to advance the application of drinking water, wastewater, recycled water, and stormwater technologies and engineering excellence.

For SOCWA, this means expertise and experience that deliver enhanced performance, increased reliability, minimized risk, and value-added improvements—helping you stay ahead of potential issues.

As a result, we are known to provide outstanding "nuts and bolts" designs that deliver robust, cost-effective, and easy to operate and maintain facilities. We currently maintain 50+ offices in North America and our staff numbers exceed 1,400 employees, which includes more than 850 registered engineers and specialists.

CAROLLO ENGINEERS CORPORATE ADDRESS

2795 Mitchell Drive Walnut Creek, California 94598

ADDRESS OF PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

3150 Bristol Street, Suite 500 Costa Mesa, California 92626

FORM OF COMPANY S-Corporation

PARENT COMPANIES

CONTACT PERSON Jeff Weishaar, PE

Vice President/Project Manager Ph: 858-245-6081 Email: jweishaar@carollo.com

00030020 SOC010

APPROACH TO THE WORK Project Understanding

The JBLTP has been constructed and modified in multiple phases dating back to 1964. The facility includes both liquid and solids treatment for all incoming wastewater. The solids treatment consists of solids thickening, digestion, and dewatering with codependent facilities for biogas cleaning, energy recovery, and flaring of unused biogas. Carollo has successfully worked with SOCWA to improve these facilities over the years including upgrades to Digesters 1, 2, and 3, and installation of gas cleaning equipment, a cogeneration engine, the new boiler, and heat exchangers and associated components.

Other components remain that require upgrades, including aging gas and water piping that are buried and hard to access for repairs. The flare is antiquated and requires replacement with newer technology designed to meet the stringent air quality requirements of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (AQMD).

Carollo is uniquely qualified to assist SOCWA in evaluating and addressing these needs in an efficient and straightforward manner. Our approach will highlight our preliminary concepts for providing piping upgrades and a safe, reliable new flare system while maintaining digester and cogeneration operations during construction.

Technical Approach

We are focused on finding solutions that address SOCWA's concerns while limiting plant downtime. We have met with you, listened to those concerns, and developed a plan that will provide the most feasible and economical solutions.

Flare—Select Safe Location

The permit application lists Varec's 244E Series Enclosed Burner, with a capacity of 400 scfm, and skid of 20'x8' skid. It is SOCWA's preference to locate the new flare between Digester 2 and the thickening area. This area provides ample space but clearance requirements recommended by ANSI/ CSA standards, or required by NFPA 820 codes, complicate flare location. We have developed a preliminary concept that optimizes the useof this area and maintains adherence to these best practices.

Buried DG and HRR/HRS are severely corroded, clogged, and/or leaking. There are also future pipes that SOCWA would like to run.



Our pipe reroute solution will:

- Be corrosion resistant and robust. From our experience with this site, we understand how corrosive it is, given its coastal nature, and consequently, the importance of material selection.
- Be easily accessible to allow construction of future pipes.
- Maintain truck and equipment access.

SOCWA is unsure on how long it will take to obtain the flare's permit to operate.



Carollo will provide an interim plan to handle DG between when the flare's permits to construct and operate are issued. Carollo understands that this is a long lead item and will promptly support SOCWA and Don King with all permit related inquiries.

SOCWA wants to minimize operational interruptions.



Carollo will engage with operations staff and its construction experts to produce a construction sequence plan that minimizes interruptions and shutdowns.



The location illustrated above provides space for vehicular access around Digester 1 and behind the thickening area and gas condition system. It also maintains the adjacent storage area for operators to store equipment.

Minimize Digester Gas Pressure Losses

The digester dome pressure/vaccum relief valves are set at 7 inches of water column (in. wc.). This pressure may be too low for the flare after accounting for pressure losses in the piping system, since the flare requires a minimum pressure of 5 in. wc. Previous efforts to adjust the blow-off valve setting have resulted in poor digester performance so the 7 in. wc. should be considered unadjustable. We will work with operators to confirm this along with other concerns in operating the new flare. We will evaluate the new digester gas pipe routing to limit head loss and avoid the need for gas boosters. We will consider upsizing the gas piping to minimize head loss while maintaining minimum velocities and managing condensate.

Address Sulfur Emissions Limits

SCAQMD has strict requirements on sulfur emissions for flared digester gas We will engage with Don King to determine the new permit's sulfur emission requirements to make sure that our design meets it. While we do not expect it, if additional treatment is required, the digester gas may be routed through the gas conditioning system prior to being sent to the flare.

- 1 The flare must be offset from the digester to separate its flame from the digester's stored biogas. A minimum of 50 feet is required by ANSI/CSA B149.6.
- 2 The flare and its associated appurtenances create a classified area 15 feet beyond the equipment per NFPA 820. The road (containing vehicular traffic) and other spark inducing equipment must be setback beyond this classified space.
- 3 Motor Control Center D must be located outside of the classified area imparted by the flare and its appurtenances, per NFPA 820.
- Bollards will mark the limits of the new road maintaining required offsets, while protecting flare equipment from incoming traffic.
- 5 Operators can continue to use this area for storage.
- 5 Stairs to the Thickening Area may need to be modified, to make sure sufficient access to the Thickening Area is maintained.
- The flare area, including the adjacent truck wash area, will need to be regraded to allow the construction of the flare pad and new road, while providing adequate drainage for the area.

Provide Power and Controls

Power and control wiring will be needed at the new flare area for instrumentation, the control panel, and area lighting. Nearby lighting panel LP-F1 can be used for providing power and programmable logic controller PLC-DIG1-2 can connect the control panel to the JBLTP's SCADA system. Instruments can also be loop powered from the PLC. Both are located behind Digesters 1 & 2 and have capacity for the added loads. Conduits, properly rated for the area classification, will be routed along with the digester gas piping.

Pipe Routing

With our extended experience at the JBLTP, we understand the congested nature of the site, including the buried utilities. Installing pipe trenches for the new piping would allow access but finding a clear path is unlikely. Replacing the pipe above grade will address your concerns for access, improve constructability, and limit change orders due to unforeseen conditions below grade.

Our preliminary concept includes a pipe bridge spanning between Digesters 1 and 3. The bridge would have a minimum height of 14 feet to meet CalTrans standards, allowing maintenance and emergency vehicle access. The bridge will continue to allow operators unobstructed access to digester hatches, valves, and other equipment between the four digesters. Our review of record drawings indicates no buried utilities exist at the footing locations we have chosen. However, potholing will be used for confirmation. New digester gas and hot water piping from Digester 4 will be routed along the wall of Digester 4 over to Digester 3 via the roof and the outside wall of Digester Control Building 3&4. There, they will connect with piping from Digester 3 before routing them to Digester 1 via the new pipe bridge. Pipes will then be routed along the back wall of Digester 1, where they will combine with piping from Digesters 1 and 2 before connecting to piping on the wall of Digester Control Building 1&2. The existing pipe bridge will be used to route pipes over the plant road to the retaining wall running along the northern property line. From there, piping will route along the wall before reaching a new pipe bridge that will again cross over the access road to the new flare. significant challenge at wastewater treatment plants across the country. If not properly collected and drained, it will accumulate, corrode the pipe from the inside, and potentially clog the pipe by reducig area the gas can flow through. Ideally, the pipe can be continuously sloped down from Digester 4 to the flare. However, that will be particularly difficult considering the length of the run and that Digesters 3 and 4 are shorter than Digesters 1 and 2. If a continuous downward slope cannot be maintained, drip traps and condensate drains will be needed at every low point in the line, increasing maintenance. Our approach minimizes low points along the new route to only those necessary.

Digester Gas Piping

New digester gas piping will be type 316 stainless steel for its corrosion resistance and to match existing. Controlling and removing condensate buildup in the piping is a



CAROLLO / PROPOSAL / JANUARY 2025

Hot Water Piping

The hot water piping system around the digesters is complicated and has been modified multiple times throughout many projects. Carollo has worked on several of these projects, including the Package A & C and Package B, and understands it well. The main hot water supply and return loop connects the boiler and cogen heat recovery system to the heat loop pumps located in the digester control buildings. The pumps then supply hot water to each digester's heat loop and heat exchangers before returning cooled water back to the Energy Recovery Building. The supply and return piping from the pumps to heat exchangers would be replaced under our current proposed layout. The piping at each of the heat exchangers would only need to be slightly modified to accommodate the new overhead piping. All new piping will be Schedule 40 insulated steel pipe to match the existing system.

The new pipe routing will change the system's hydraulics and may affect how the existing primary heat loop pumps operate. We will update our Fathom hydraulic model, previously developed during the Package B Project, with the new pumping conditions to confirm whether these pumps need to be modified. Additionally, these pumps, along with associated piping, air separator, and expansion tank appear to have been in place since their original construction in 1990 and may be reaching the end of their useful life. We will visually assess their condition as part of the conceptual design process and provide any recommendations on repairs or replacement.

Planning for the Future

We understand that there needs to be consideration for future utilities that interconnect the digesters. We will coordinate with SOCWA and determine future piping needs and identify pipe sizes, materials of construction, optimal routings, and potential connection points. The pipe bridges and supports will be designed to accommodate these future utilities. In our current approach, we have assumed two future pipes.

Construction Sequence

Our approach has been developed to minimize shutdowns and limit impacts to plant operations. Routing the new piping above grade allows construction to occur up to the existing connection points before a shutdown is needed for final tie-ins.

For the digester gas piping, valving will be installed to allow gas to go to either flare or the cogeneration engine until final approval is in hand to operate the new flare. At that point, old piping can be demolished and/or capped, and the old flare removed.

Hot water piping can be installed in a similar manner, limiting shutdowns to only the final tie-ins at each digester. Seasonal constraints should also be considered as each digester may be without a heat source for the final tie-ins. Completing the work in the summer months will limit heat loss and provide more time for the work to be completed and tested.



29

CAROLLO / PROPOSAL / JANUARY 2025

PROPOSED PROJECT SCHEDULE

	2025									
Task Name	MARCH	APRIL	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUGUS	T	SEPTEMBER	OCTOBER	
I.B. Latham Digester Piping and Flare Improvements										
Notice to Proceed	▼ 3/10									
Project Management										
Meetings & Workshops										
Site Visit and Kickoff Meeting	♦ 3/19									
Monthly Progress Meetings		•	٠	•	•	•		٠	•	
Data Collection and Review										
Surveying										
Potholing								Notice to Pro	ceed	
Conceptual Design		1		-				Meeting/Wor	kshop	
Conceptual Design							V	Deliverable		
Cost Estimation								Task		
Construction Sequencing										
Conceptual Design Workshop				♦ 6/3						
50% Design				1						
Produce 50% Design and Cost										
Estimate										
50% Submittal						▼ 7/30				
SOCWA Review (4 weeks)										
50% Design Workshop							•	9/1		
Constructability Review Meeting								9/3		
Bid Set									1	
Produce Bid Set Design and Cost Estimate										
Bid Set Submittal									▼ 1	

30

EXPERIENCE AND TECHNICAL COMPETENCE



CONTACT INFORMATION

Roni Young Grant Associate Engineer P: 949.234.5410

PROJECT DATES

Planning: 2015 - 2017 Design: 2017 - 2019 Construction: 2019 - 2023



CONTACT INFORMATION

Mark Grant Wastewater Deputy Chief Wastewater Division P: 808.961.8589 markj.grant@hawaiicounty.gov

PROJECT DATES

Design: 2021 - 2024 Construction: 2024 - On-going



CONTACT INFORMATION

Mark Perry Water Reclamation Plant Supervisor P: 605.637.8191

PROJECT DATES

2019 - 2025

J.B. Lathan Facility Plan Improvements, Package "B"

South Orange Wastewater Authority, California

Carollo provided planning, design, and ESDC for improvements to the J.B. Latham Plant. For Digesters 1 and 2, Carollo replaced the digester mixing pumps, added digester insulation to the roof of the digester domes, and rebuilt the control building roof. Carollo also improved the primary heat loop by upgrading the digester secondary heat loops with new instrumentation and three-way control valves, replacing Digester 4 tube heat exchanger with a spiral heat exchanger, and providing redundancy to the cogeneration system's water heating system by installing a new 50 boiler hp to replace the old boilers in the digester control buildings.

Hilo Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) and Replacement Project

County of Hawaii, Hawaii

The Hilo WWTP was originally designed for an average and peak wastewater flow capacity of 5 mgd and 13 mgd respectively. The last major construction at the plant was completed in 1994. Since then, relatively minor improvements have been made to the facility, until Carollo was retained to provide full design and permitting services for the entire plant. Carollo designed three new anaerobic digesters, two digester control buildings to serve the new digesters, a digester gas conditioning system to boost pressure and remove hydrogen sulfide from the digester gas, and a flare. Inside these structures, Carollo designed primary and secondary heat loop pumps, heat exchangers, boilers, boiler heat loop pumps, along with all the associated equipment, piping, electrical. and instrumentation work.

Sioux Falls Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) Improvements & Expansion

City of Sioux Falls, South Dakota

Carollo designed and is providing construction oversight for an additional 9.1 mgd of capacity of liquids and solids treatment to the facility, increasing its capacity from 21 to 30.1 mgd. The project included modifications and expansion of existing facilities and construction of new facilities to address aging infrastructure, future capacity needs, and current regulatory requirements, while preparing to meet anticipated future limits. The project involved multiple digester piping replacements and reroutes within a congested area. Given the size of the project and the number of structures involved, complex construction sequencing steps were developed for the piping reroutes to minimize interruptions to normal plant operations.

7

KEY PERSONNEL AND SUBCONSULTANTS

The Carollo team was hand-selected to provide you with a team of experts who know and understand the needs of this project.



JB LATHAM TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTER, FLARE, **HEAT EXCHANGER & PIPING REPLACEMENT FINAL DESIGN**



Proposed Key Team Members

Jeff Weishaar, PE

PROJECT MANAGER



Jeff is a proven project manager and a senior wastewater treatment planning and design engineer with 20 years of experience. He has held a leadership role in projects involving nearly all aspects of wastewater treatment processes and facilities. Jeff is very

familiar with SOCWA having worked on the JBL Facility Plan Improvements, the JBL Digester 3 Repairs, and the Regional Treatment Plant Headworks Upgrade projects. As project manager, he will be responsible for resourcing, supporting the activities of the team, will be available to assist with meetings and any scope/budget discussions, and will serve as your primary point of contact throughout the project.

Benito Gutierrez. PE



Benito is a mechanical engineer with a robust background in digester projects and wastewater treatment facilities. With over 8 years of experience, Benito has been instrumental in the design and evaluation of hydraulic systems, solids

thickening, and digester process upgrades in projects such as the Hilo Wastewater Treatment Plant Rehabilitation, where he led the design of three anaerobic digesters and two control buildings including the boilers and heat loops.

Doug Lanning, PE

PRINCIPAL-IN-CHARGE



Doug has more than 35 years of experience in water and wastewater treatment planning, design, and construction. He has had a leadership role in projects involving nearly all aspects of wastewater treatment facilities, including comprehensive wastewater

treatment plant expansion projects and master plans. Doug will be providing project oversight and making sure there are the necessary resources for a successful project.

Availability

Our team is available for this assignment. Our project manager Jeff Weishaar's availability is 40 percent for this project. Our project engineer, Benito Gutierrez, has **60 percent** availability for this project. The other team members are available as-needed for the duration of the project.

Rashi Gupta, PE TECHNICAL ADVISOR



Rashi is a Senior Vice President and professional engineer with over 20 years of experience in the design and optimization

of anaerobic digestion facilities and biosolids management systems. She has been involved in the evaluation, design, and startup of more than 50 anaerobic digestion facilities over the past decade and is very familiar with the JBLT solids systems, having managed several SOCWA projects, including the Package B Improvements. Her role as a Technical Advisor involves guiding the development of alternatives and providing ongoing technical review of design documents.

Darrell Buhman, PE TECHNICAL ADVISOR



Darrell is Carollo's Chief Mechanical Engineer and a Vice President with two decades of experience, specializing in digester

gas conditioning and cogeneration systems. His expertise extends to plant process heating systems, process heat recovery, and gas handling. Darrell has been instrumental in numerous projects, including the design and implementation of cogeneration and digester gas conditioning systems. Darrell's role often involves leading technical teams and providing strategic guidance on biogas upgrading projects, making him a key figure in advancing renewable energy initiatives within the industry.

Nora Labib, P.Eng

PROCESS LEAD



Nora is a process engineer with 10 years of experience in the design of water and wastewater treatment facilities. She has provided

engineering design and construction services for several treatment facilities in Southern California, and across the United States. Having been one of the area leads on Package B, Nora understands the J.B. Latham plant well. She will be applying her knowledge designing the flare and digester gas piping in Hilo WWTP Rehab and Replacement Phase 1 & 2 to this project. Her experience as an area lead for Sioux Fall Water Reclamation Facility Improvements & Expansion project gives her an edge when designing work within congested facilities.

Mathew Esquer, PE STRUCTURAL



Mathew is a structural engineer with 10 years of experience, specializing in wastewater and water treatment plant design and engineering services

during construction. He has assisted with design of wastewater treatment facility structures and was also involved in the JBLTP Package B Improvements project. He has also worked on seismic evaluations of structures and design of retrofit and rehabilitation projects. He has reviewed structural shop drawings and responded to requests for information (RFIs) in regard to construction issues.

Justin Mercer, PE

CIVIL



Justin is a civil engineer with 14 years of experience on projects including environmental remediation, civil site design, and water and

wastewater infrastructure design for municipal, federal, and private clients. His hands-on approach, passion for high quality work, and focus on team building has led to many successful projects and satisfied clients.

Sanjit Khanal, PE

ELECTRICAL



Sanjit is an electrical engineer with 12 years of experience in the electrical engineering field. His previous experience includes

designing industrial induction heating systems. At Carollo, he has worked on multiple projects designing electrical systems for water and wastewater treatment plants. Sanjit has worked on similar MCC replacement projects, including SOCWA's JBLTP Package B Improvements.

John Lin, PE

I&C



John has more than 30 years of experience in the field of instrumentation and control systems. He has expertise in

preparing designs and specifications in instrumentation and control systems, coordinating design and construction activities, and monitoring consultant designs for compliance with engineering standards. John also has skills in Taylor ProWorx Plus, Schneider Electric Control Expert, Modicon Quantum PLC, Unity M580 PLC, and Wonderware InTouch.
O'Day Consultants Inc

O'Day Consultants is a full-service civil engineering and land surveying firm with over 40 years of experience. They offer a range of services including civil engineering, design, surveying, mapping, and consulting.

Underground Solutions

Underground Solutions, Inc. (USI) is recognized as a leading underground utility location company in Southern California. They specialize in providing fast, safe, and accurate utility locating services. USI employs a high-velocity air-driven excavation method that allows for precise excavation without damaging the utilities being located.

CERTIFICATIONS

 Carollo certifies that it is not aware of any actual or potential conflict of interest that exists or may arise by executing the contract or performing the work that is the subject of this RFP.



- 2. Carollo certifies that it is willing and able to obtain all insurance required by the form contract included as Attachment C of this RFP.
- **3.** Carollo certifies that it has conducted a reasonable and diligent inquiry concerning the minimum and/or prevailing wages required to be paidin connection with the performance of the work that is the subject of this RFP and certifies that the proposed pricing includes funds sufficient to allow respondent to comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws or regulations governing the labor or services to be provided.
- **4.** Carollo requests to use the negotiated contract terms that SOCWA and Carollo have previously used.
- **5.** Carollo certifies that all information provided in connection with its proposal is true, complete and correct.

Pricing

The PlanetBids site requires a separate cost attachment to be uploaded. As such, we have provided our pricing information separately.

Closing

As your project manager for this JBL Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement, please contact me at any time at 858-245-6081 or jweishaar@carollo.com if you have any questions regarding this proposal or if you need any additional information. This proposal will remain valid for 120 days after the date submitted.

Sincerely,

CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC

A.Wenter

Jeffrey A. Weishaar, PE Project Manager/Vice President

ATTACHMENT B NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned declares:

Vice President I am the _____ of $\underline{Carollo}$, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on 1/30/25 [date], at Orange County[city], CA [state].

Hy A Wustan Signature:

Title: Vice President

ATTACHMENT D CONFLICT OF INTEREST AFFIDAVIT CERTIFYING NO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The undersigned declares:

Vice President I am the _____ of Carollo ("Consultant"), the party entering into the forgoing contract.

As a California public agency, SOCWA is subject to conflicts of interest rules under the Political Reform Act ("PRA") and California Government Code Section 1090 ("Section 1090").

The PRA prohibits a public official at any level of state or local government from making, participate in making, or in any way attempt to use their official position to influence a governmental decision in which the official has a financial interest. A public official has a financial interest in a decision if it is reasonably foreseeable that the decision will have a material financial effect on the public official, a member of the public official's immediate family, or on: (a) a business in which the public official has a direct or indirect investment worth \$2,000 or more; (b) real property in which the public official has a direct or indirect interest worth \$2,000 or more; (c) any source of income of \$500 or more received within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made; (d) a business in which the public official is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or has a management position; or (e) the donor of a gift to the public official of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the decision of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the public official of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the public official of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made; here a management position; or (e) the donor of a gift to the public official of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made.

Section 1090 provides that public officials and public employees may not be "financially interested" in "any contract made by them in their official capacity."

By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it (i) has considered persons with whom it has business relationships as to the potential for such persons to have a conflict of interest, (ii) has considered the requirements and provisions of the PRA and Section 1090, (iii) certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation, or should be further investigated to prevent a violation of those provisions, and (iv) agrees that Consultant will immediately notify SOCWA if it becomes aware of any such fact at a later date.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Consultant that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Consultant.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on 1/30/25 [date], at Orange County[City], __CA [state].

tuy A Wustan Signature:

Title: Vice President

Appendix



MS Civil and Environmental Engineering, California State University, 1995

BS Civil Engineering, Arizona State University, 1988

Licenses

Civil Engineer, California

Professional Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineers

California Water Environment Association

Water Environment Federation

Douglas J. Lanning, PE

Doug Lanning is a senior vice president with more than 35 years of experience in water and wastewater treatment planning, design, and construction. He has had a leadership role in projects involving nearly all aspects of wastewater treatment facilities, including comprehensive wastewater treatment plant expansion projects and master plans. Doug will be a primary point of contact with the District, provide project over-sight, and will commit the resources necessary for successful projects.

Relevant Experience

→ Principal-in-charge for the Dewatering and Digester System Assessment Project at the JB Latham Treatment Plant for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. This project includes capacity and condition assessment of the existing digester heating and dewatering processes.

→ Project manager for design and construction management of the Sludge Dewatering project for the Carson City, Nevada, Wastewater Reclamation Plant. This project included a new DAF thickener, a new anaerobic digester for solids storage, centrifuge dewatering facilities, and dewatered cake conveyance and storage facilities. The dewatering building included two high solids centrifuges, sludge grinding and pumping equipment, polymer storage and feed system, cake storage and conveyance system, and odor scrubbing equipment. The cake storage and conveyance system was designed to allow either container or truck loading. Centrifuge dewatering and loading operations were automated to provide unattended operation.

→ Design engineer for modifications to four existing anaerobic digesters to provide large gas bubble mixing for San Diego, California, Point Loma Wastewater Treatment Plant.

→ Principal-in-Charge for design and construction services of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California, Regional Treatment Plant Cogeneration and Switchgear Upgrade Project. This project included the addition of a 850 kW engine generator system, associated heat recovery equipment, exhaust treatment (using CO and SCR catalysts), a continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS), a backup dual fuel 4,000,000 Btuh boiler, and a digester gas pre-treatment system. This project was under the jurisdiction of South Coast AQMD.

→ Principal-in-Charge for design and construction services of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California, J.B. Latham Plant Aeration Upgrades and Cogeneration Project. The cogeneration portion of this project included the addition of a 633 kW engine generator system, associated heat recovery equipment, exhaust treatment (using CO and SCR catalysts), and a digester gas pretreatment system. This project was under the jurisdiction of South Coast AQMD.

→ Co-Project Director for design of the J-124 Digester Gas Facilities Rehabilitation project. Carollo's team provided process/mechanical engineering, structural engineering, and architectural services for evaluation and design of modifications to the Digester Gas Compressor Building at Plant 1, and evaluation and design of a new Digester Gas Compressor Building at Plant 2. Carollo also provided structural engineering design for new low-pressure flares and gas holder modifications at Plants 1 and 2.

 \rightarrow Principal-in-charge for Carollo's work as a subconsultant for design of the South Orange County Wastewater Authority's Aeration Upgrades and Cogeneration project at the J.B. Latham Treatment Plant. SOCWA selected Carollo to investigate replacement co-generation system technologies due to the new air pollution regulations put into place by the SCAQMD. Carollo designed the installation of a new cogeneration system consisting of a single 650-kW digester gas-fueled engine generator, located in place of the existing engine-driven blower, a digester gas conditioning system suitable to provide digester gas quality meeting emissions control equipment requirements, heat recovery equipment, and electrical requirements for



Awards

Engineering Research Achievement Award, Santa Ana River Basin Section of the California Water Environment Association, 2005

Engineering Research Achievement Award, California Water Environment Association, 2005, Orange County Sanitation District Plant No. 2 Headworks Replacement Project, P2-66

Douglas J. Lanning, PE

the interconnection of the new generation equipment with the local utility grid.

 \rightarrow Project manager for design of the \$24 million Headworks and Primary Clarifier Upgrade project for City of Palm Springs/Veolia Water, California. This project included a new 22-mgd headworks with influent metering and sampling, screening, screenings washing and dewatering, septage receiving, and influent pumping. All facilities and equipment were enclosed and ventilated to a new two-stage biological odor scrubber. The project also included two new circular primary clarifiers, primary sludge and scum pumping, sludge degritting facilities, and an electrical building. An existing digester was rehabilitated to replace the floating cover with a fixed dome. The design team worked with the City/Veolia to scope the project and design it to match their budget.

→ Project engineer for design of a new wastewater treatment plant to serve the Arizona State Prison Complex - Lewis Facility. Design of this plant included: a raw sewage grinder, influent pump station, fine static screens, aeration basins with biological nutrient removal, clarifiers, traveling bridge filter, UV disinfection, effluent storage pond, effluent pump station, aerobic digester, sludge and scum drying beds, pumping stations for RAS/WAS, scum, recycle, and digested sludge, blower building, and operations building.

→ Principal-in-charge for the Temecula Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility Effluent Storage and 18-mgd Expansions for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California. These projects included ponds for more than 30 million gallons of equalization and storage, recycled water out of compliance bypass pumping to the ponds, aeration basin modifications, a new rectangular secondary clarifier, RAS pumping, two new 80foot diameter anaerobic digesters, standby power facility, and new boiler and digester heating system upgrades.

→ Project manager for the Moreno Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility 18-mgd Expansion for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California. The project includes modifications to an existing headworks facility including screening facility, influent lift station, and vortex-type grit removal system; two 125-foot diameter circular secondary clarifiers; sludge and scum pumping; four cloth-media type tertiary filters; modifications and additions to existing filter influent, utility water, and tertiary effluent pump stations; four rotary drum thickeners for thickening waste activated sludge; one multi-cell acid-phase anaerobic digester; one 70-foot diameter anaerobic digester; a digester gas system with a low-pressure digester gas holder and gas boosters; a digester gas pretreatment system; a digester gas fired boiler; a fuel-cell cogeneration facility; a digester pump mixing system; a digester heating system; modifications and additions to an existing standby power generation facility; a hot water boiler facility; two chlorine contact tanks; modifications and additions to an existing bulk storage gaseous chlorine system; modifications and additions to an existing foul air scrubbing system; and all associated piping, appurtenances, electrical, instrumentation, and control work.

→ Principal-in-charge for the Moreno Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility cogeneration project for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California. This project added 750 kW of fuel cell cogeneration capacity for operation using digester gas. State grant funding was secured to cover much of the project cost.

→ Principal-in-charge for the Package B Improvements Planning project at the JB Latham Treatment Plant for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. This project included capacity and condition assessment of the existing liquid treatment trains, evaluation of effluent management options, cost modeling, process modeling, hydraulic modeling, and capacity analyses of solids thickening and digestion processes.

→ Prepared air toxics emission inventory plans for the five regional water reclamation facilities owned and operated by Eastern Municipal Water District, California. These reports were submitted to the Air Quality Management District





MS Environmental Engineering, University of Missouri, Rolla, 2006

BS Civil Engineering, University of Missouri, Rolla, 2004

Licenses

Civil Engineer, California

Professional Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineers

Society of American Military Engineers

Water Environment Federation

Jeffrey A. Weishaar, PE

Jeff Weishaar, a civil and environmental engineer with Carollo Engineers, has worked on various wastewater projects, including elements of analysis, design, and construction.

Relevant Experience

→ Project engineer for the J.B. Latham Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester 3 Repairs for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. The project included delivery of a preliminary design report analyzing the necessary repairs to the digester's mechanical appurtenances and instrumentation to improve safety and operations reliability. Drawings and specifications were prepared for concrete repair and recoating, piping and valve modifications, and instrumentation upgrades.

→ Project engineer for the Digester Gas Alternative Uses Evaluation for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. Two treatment plants currently use engine generators to provide beneficial use of digester gas. This project evaluated existing and new technologies that would allow the plants to continue to utilize biogas under new, more stringent air quality emissions standards. The project recommended installation of new low emissions engine generators.

→ Project engineer for the J.B. Latham Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Capacity Evaluation for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. The project included analysis of digester performance and operations to determine digester capacity for select goals. These included Class B biosolids, gas production for cogeneration, process stability, and emergency storage.

→ Project engineer for the City of Barstow, California. Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements Phase 1 Project. This project covered multiple subtasks including condition assessment of the wastewater treatment plant, project development and ranking, process modeling, preliminary design and final design. The Phase 1 construction project includes rehabilitation of the aeration basins, secondary clarifiers, and gravity thickener, as well as SCADA upgrades, a new dewatering facility and new standby generator and additional miscellaneous site piping, electrical and instrumentation upgrades. The Phase 2 construction project will include upgrades to the primary clarifiers and aerobic digesters as well as a new influent pump station, a new electrical control building and additional SCADA, electrical, and instrumentation upgrades.

→ Staff engineer for the Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade for the City of Santa Maria, California. Detailed cost estimates were updated for the addition and replacement of multiple processes within the treatment plant. Construction of a new digester and trickling filter were estimated along with replacement of the existing sludge drying beds. An estimate for new percolation ponds was developed including size and location of the ponds and grading of the existing land.

→ Project engineer for the Regional Treatment Plant Headworks Upgrade for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. The project involved production of drawings and contract documents for replacement of the headworks building roof; rehabilitation of the existing mechanical bar screens; installation of new conveyors, screenings dewatering equipment, level measurement equipment in the existing channels for bar screen controls, and gas analyzers; channel concrete repair; odor control; and electrical and instrumentation modifications and upgrades. Roof replacement also incorporated a temporary odor control system with focus on the contractor's responsibility in capturing odors. He provided construction management services, submittal review, and responses to contractor requests for information.

→ Project engineer for the Coastal Treatment Plant Return Activated Sludge Flow Control Analysis for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. The plant operates two sets of aeration basins, with different depths and no automatic control for adjusting the flow split and flow



Jeffrey A. Weishaar, PE

rate of return activated sludge (RAS). The analysis evaluated methods of improving the existing RAS system. The project also included recommendations for six improvement projects with various degrees of cost and difficulty. The client approved three of these for design.

→ Project engineer for the Coastal Treatment Plant Return Activated Sludge (RAS) System and Headworks Upgrades for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. Preliminary design included identification of reliable rotary drum screen manufacturers for raw wastewater screening including customer surveys, site visits, cost estimating, and detailed review of manufacturer specifications. Plans and specifications were prepared for replacement of the existing drum screens, replacement of the headworks influent force main knife gate valves, and other minor modifications to the headworks building. The plans and specifications also included design improvements to the return activated sludge system as previously identified in the RAS Flow Control Analysis. He provided construction management services, submittal review, and responses to contractor requests for information.

→ Project engineer for the Coastal Treatment Plant Aeration Blower Capacity Analysis for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. The plant operates two sets of aeration basins with different depths, air demands, and blower discharge pressures. The study involved analysis of the existing blowers, plant flows, aeration basin loading, and dissolved oxygen levels to determine the air demands for the various configurations of aeration basin operation. Blower upgrade alternatives were developed and analyzed for life-cycle costs based on capital and annual costs for power and cooling water consumption. Installation of turbine blowers was recommended to allow better control of air delivery to the aeration basins.

→ Project engineer for the El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant Screening Evaluation for the City of Santa Barbara, California. The project evaluated screening technologies to replace the existing grinder and auger system at the influent pump station facility. Over a dozen screens were evaluated to fit into a high-flow, low-head loss environment with limited installation requirements. Use of multi-rake climber screens, over 20 feet in height, was recommended to remove debris from the incoming flow. The recommendations came after extensive evaluations including interviews of existing facilities that have the screens in service.

→ Project engineer for the Water Reclamation Plant Headworks Upgrades for the City of San Clemente, California. The design included drawings and contract documents for concrete repair and relining of the headworks influent channels and grit basins and replacement of mechanical bar screens. Relining of channels required design of a temporary bypass facility, including manual bar screens and odor control, with focus on the contractor's responsibility to maintain and operate the facility. He provided construction management services, submittal review, and responses to contractor requests for information.

→ Staff engineer for the Aeration Header Replacement for the Montecito Sanitary District, California. The project involved evaluating and replacing the existing aeration header pipeline for the activated sludge process with stainless steel pipe and fittings to reduce corrosion. Drawings, bid documents, and specifications were prepared, submitted, and are currently being reviewed for approval.

→ Project manager for the Coastal Treatment Plant Export Sludge Equalization Basin Design-Build Project for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. The project included preliminary design of a sludge holding tank, export pumping station, and electrical building for storage and pumping of the Coastal Plant's primary and thickened sludges. The sludges are pumped approximately 4 miles to a nearby facility for processing. Preparation of the design-build procurement package included development of plans and specifications to a 60percent completion level, preparation of the design-build agreement, agreement forms, and the request for proposals.





MS Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, University of Texas, Austin, 2001

BS Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Davis, 1999

Licenses

Civil Engineer, California

Professional Engineer, New York

Professional Affiliations

California Water Environment Association (CWEA)

Santa Ana River Basin Section of CWEA (SARBS):

 Past-President, Board of Directors

Southern California Alliance of Publicly Owned Treatment Works

Water Environment Federation

- Incoming Vice-Chair, Residuals and Biosolids Committee
- Past Chair, Solids Separation Sub-Committee
- Member, Bioenergy Sub-Committee

Rashi Gupta, PE

Rashi Gupta, a senior vice president and senior project manager with Carollo Engineers, has specialized in delivering sustainable solutions for biosolids management and wastewater treatment throughout her career. Ms. Gupta is currently Carollo's Wastewater Practice Director and was previously the National Solids Process Technology Lead, which allowed her to remain current on leading technologies and changes within the biosolids management field.

Her responsibilities as project manager and process specialist on solids-related projects across the country have taken her from the initial planning phase through design to start-up after construction. She also leads applied research projects for solids processes to assess the best ways to integrate innovation into facilities. From this experience, Ms. Gupta has become a national expert in all things related to solids from thickening and dewatering to digestion and subsequent practices to beneficially use biogas and biosolids. A summary of her experience includes:

Relevant Experience

→ Project manager for the City of Oxnard, California, Evaluation of Anaerobic Digester Nos. 1 and 3 Improvements project. This project included evaluation of 9 types of digester mixing alternatives, assessment of digester heating needs and required modifications, evaluation of different heat exchangers, and development of operational improvements to optimize the digestion system. Ms. Gupta managed the work and was responsible for the overall technical accuracy.

→ Project manager for the City of Oxnard, California, Evaluation of FOG Acceptance and Receiving project. This project included FOG receiving at the OWTP, including conceptual design of the receiving station on the site, biogas production, and economic analyses. Ms. Gupta managed the work and was responsible for the overall technical accuracy.

→ Project manager for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA), California, JB Latham Facility Improvements Package "B". Planning, design, and engineering services during construction (ESDC) for various plant upgrades and basin rehabilitation. The planning of this project evaluated the condition of existing infrastructure onsite and made recommendations for facility improvements to address capacity and condition-related constraints. Design improvements included rehabilitation of sedimentation basins, dissolved air flotation thickeners, thickened sludge pumping, digester mixing, digester heating, effluent pump station and valves, and associated electrical and controls systems.

→ Project manager for the Perris Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility Dual-Fuel Boiler Installation Project for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California. Her responsibilities included management of a quick-paced project to install a new dualfuel boiler and digester gas pressurization system during the construction of two other projects onsite. The new boiler and gas system were installed under a canopy to minimize project cost and maintain an accelerated schedule. The project required coordination with permitting agencies to ensure compliance with stringent emissions requirements.

→ Project manager for the San Jacinto Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility Interim Solids Handling Project for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California. Her responsibilities included management of a critical, fast-tracked project; evaluation of the existing biosolids systems; and design and start-up of an interim sludge heating system to increase reliability of existing digesters ahead of an overall plant expansion.

→ Project manager for the Chiquita WRP Digester Heat Loop Improvements project for the Santa Margarita Water District, California. She developed design modifications to the digestion heat loop to address heating deficiencies and mitigate corrosion related failure of the heat loop system.



Awards

Induction into Select Society of Sanitary Sludge Shovelers (5S) by the California Water Environment Association

Spotlight Volunteer Award from the Santa Ana River Basin Section of CWEA

Other Accomplishments

National Science Foundation Fellow -University of Texas, Austin

Regents Scholar -University of California, Davis

Recipient of University of California, Davis M.S. Ghausi Medal for the College of Engineering

Quotes

"Rashi's expertise, responsiveness and thoroughness has helped us develop a digester design that allows us to implement state-of-theart, energy-saving technologies while still protecting the robustness of our anaerobic digestion systems. This project is a large undertaking for our team, but Rashi has always been available to listen to our concerns and addressed them guickly and in a collaborative manner. We are pleased to have worked with Rashi on this project and would be happy to work with her again on future work."

-Brian Schumacker, Plant Superintendent, South San Francisco-San Bruno Water Quality Control Plant, South San Francisco, CA

Rashi Gupta, PE

→ Project manager for the Flare Study at the JB Latham Treatment Plant for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. This project included an evaluation of expected SCAQMD permitting requirements and recent code requirements on new flares and digester gas storage systems that SOCWA may need to install at the JBLTP. Ms. Gupta managed the project.

→ Solids system lead for the WIFIA-funded RP-1 Liquid and Solids Capacity Recovery Project for the Inland Empire Utilities Agency in Chino, California. Her responsibilities include oversight of the preliminary and final design of the multi-phase digestion system and new solids thickening facilities. Project elements include new acid-phased digesters, rotary drum thickening, rehab of dissolved air flotation thickeners, rehabilitation of existing digesters, new boilers and heating system modifications, and acid digester gas treatment for hydrogen sulfide removal.

→ Solids system lead for Phases 1 and 2 of the Hilo WWTP Rehabilitation Project for County of Hawaii. Her responsibilities include preliminary and final design of the thickening, dewatering, cake storage and truck loadings systems; three new digesters and control buildings with new boilers, digester mixing and sludge heating recirculation systems, sludge transfer system, hot water pumps; and sludge blending.

→ Project engineer for the City of Sioux Falls, South Dakota, Wastewater Treatment Expansion Project. She was responsible for preliminary and final design of a comprehensive overhaul of the plant's existing solids handling system. The preliminary design included the addition of WAS thickening and associated systems within an existing solids handling building, a new digested sludge storage tank, a new solids dewatering facility, and covered cake storage.

→ Project engineer for the City of Burlingame, California, Digester Equipment Building and Digester No. 2 Design Project. This project included evaluation of replacing two existing digesters with a new digester and a new sludge storage tank. Final design included two new digesters and an associated digester equipment building.

→ Process engineer for Union Sanitary District's (USD) Primary Digester No. 8 Feasibility Study which evaluated the feasibility of constructing a new Primary Digester No. 8 in multiple areas of the plant and evaluated repurposing opportunities for Primary Digesters No. 1 through 3.

→ Technical advisor for the Union Sanitary District, California, Primary Digester No. 2 Rehabilitation Project. Assisted with evaluation and replacement of heat exchanger, recirculating pump, gas thermal flow meter, and digester gas and sludge transfer piping.

→ Project engineer for the Improvements to Anaerobic Digesters Nos. 1-3, Omnivore Cost Evaluation study, and final design at the City of South San Francisco, California, Water Quality Control Plant. The project included design for the replacement of two existing digesters with one new high solids ("Omnivore") digester and rehabilitation of a third existing digester to meet seismic requirements and improve system reliability. Modifications to the digester heating and sludge transfer systems are also included as part of overall system improvements.

→ Project engineer for the San Jacinto Regional Water Reclamation Facility Title 22 Tertiary and Plant 2 Facilities Expansion for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California. Her primary design responsibilities included two new 80-ft diameter digesters, sludge recirculation and heating systems, heating and feed system modifications for three existing digesters, a new sludge storage tank, a boiler facility and primary heating system for the digesters, primary sludge and scum pump stations, a digested sludge transfer pump station, and a waste activated sludge thickening facility with rotary drum thickeners.

→ Solids process engineer for the Anaerobic Digester No. 4 and FOG Receiving Facility Project for the Dublin San Ramon Services District in Dublin, California. This project included design of a new 70-ft diameter digester and FOG receiving facility at a severely constrained site.





BS Mechanical Engineering, Texas A&M University, 2004

Licenses

Professional Engineer, Colorado, Nevada, Oregon

Mechanical Engineer, California, Idaho, Massachusetts,

Professional Affiliations

Water Environment Federation

Pacific Northwest Clean Water Association (WEF affiliate)

Darrell Buhman, PE

Darrell Buhman has 20 years of Mechanical engineering experience in a variety of technical and leadership roles. He has served as the lead design process mechanical engineer, technical advisor, and quality control reviewer for cogeneration and digester gas conditioning systems, plant process heating systems utilizing both combined heat and power systems and dual-fuel boilers, cooling towers, standby genera-tors, process heat recovery, and gas handling projects including waste gas burners and gas compression. Darrell has also provided technical guidance in a variety of ways for biogas upgrading to renewable natural gas projects.

As a technical leader, Darrell has supervised and mentored junior and mid-level engineers in process mechanical energy work and provided quality control reviews and acted as technical advisor on a variety of energy design projects. As Carollo's Mechanical Division lead, Darrell sets the direction of the discipline, develops talent, and oversees standards development.

Relevant Experience

→ Mechanical engineering technical advisor and lead mechanical engineer for the County of Hawaii's Hilo WWTP Digestion, Solids Handling, and Headworks Improvement Project, HI. The portion of the project that Darrell was involved in included the addition of two new digesters and a digester control building. Darrell oversaw the design of the boilers, heat loop, sludge heat exchangers, digester gas conveyance, and waste gas burner systems.

 \rightarrow Lead mechanical engineer for Metro Water Recovery's Cogeneration Equipment Replacement Project, CO. This project replaced the existing digester gas-fueled turbine cogeneration facility with a new biogas upgrade system for pipeline injection and a new hot water boiler facility. The cogeneration system provided most of the plant's process and building heat, so four new high-temperature hot water boilers (300 deg F design temperature) were designed by Darrell to provide heat to the biogas upgrade skid, digesters, and building mechanical systems. Darrell also designed a heat recovery from the biogas upgrade system via industrial water to water heat pumps, where the waste heat is used to heat the digester process. As the boiler facility, heat loop, and heat recovery lead, Darrell oversaw the design and integration of the new heating system, boilers, heat pumps, equipment layout and selection, and boilers.

→ Lead mechanical engineer for the Metropolitan Wastewater Management

Commission (MWMC) Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF), OR, Digester Complex Expansion. Darrell designed an entirely new digester gas conveyance system and a new plant heating system as part of the addition of a fourth digester at the WPCF in Eugene. The existing plant heating system, boiler, and gas system was demolished and replaced with an updated modern layout and larger capacity systems. The new digester utilized draft tube mixers with jacket heat exchangers for sludge heating. As part of the new gas conveyance system, Darrell designed two new waste gas burners to replace the existing waste gas burner. He performed all calculations for the various systems, including pump calculations, boiler sizing, biogas modeling, and others.

→ Technical advisor for the City of Burlingame, CA, WWTF Digester Improvements Project. This project included preliminary design of a new digester with pump mixing, a new sludge storage tank, and a new digester equipment building. Evaluation of the existing heat loop and cogen system was completed to size new heat exchangers and sludge circulation pumps. Darrell was the technical advisor and reviewer for the digester gas handling system modeling and heat loop system upgrades.

→ Lead mechanical engineer for the City of Gresham, OR, Gas Handling and Heat Loop Upgrades. Darrell designed a new plant heating system that accommodated both the current heating demands at mesophilic digestion temperatures and future heating



Darrell Buhman, PE

demands at thermophilic temperatures if the plant updates its digestion temperature in the future. The new pumps, hot water piping, and controls were designed to avoid replacement or updating to meet the higher temperature heating demands. Additionally, Darrell designed a new cogeneration waste heat system to simplify the dual cogeneration waste heating controls. Darrell was also responsible for the new waste gas burner design and new digester gas handling system. He updated the plant's heating and digester gas control strategies for a smoother and more seamless operation to require less plant staff intervention.

→ Peer technical reviewer for the Central Contra Costa Sanitary District's preliminary design of a biosolids improvements project, CA. Darrell reviewed the cogeneration, digester gas handling, and heating predesign documents.

→ Technical reviewer for the City of Oxnard, CA, heat reservoir upgrades technical memorandum and associated heat demand calculations. The project calculated current and future heat demands and then evaluated the current digester heating system's ability to meet the current and future heat demands by utilizing the existing cogeneration engines and sludge heat exchangers. It also identified strategies for improving the heat reservoir system to provide additional heat, as well as methods for redundancy in the heating system. Darrell then completed the technical memo after the original engineer left the company. Duties included coordinating with City staff, providing responses to the City's comments, and integrating the client's comments.

→ Lead mechanical engineer for the heat loop analysis and condition assessment for Kansas City, MO, Water Services Department. Darrell performed a system visual condition assessment of the plant's heat loop, boilers, sludge heat exchangers, and hot water pumps and piping, digester heating demand calculations, and proposed a new heat loop configuration to improve heat loop performance. Recommendations based on the results of the assessment and heat demand calculations were presented in a report which included an updated process flow diagram of the heat loop.

 \rightarrow Lead mechanical engineer and project manager for the City of Eugene's, OR, Metropolitan Wastewater Management Commission's (MWMC) Water Pollution Control Facility Cogeneration Upgrade. The MWMC's existing 800-kW cogeneration unit was at the end of its useful life, and Darrell designed a system to replace it with a larger capacity, more efficient 1,200 kW engine generator. The design included heat recovery, engine cooling, hot water systems, new switchgear and controls, and an upgraded gas conditioning system for additional hydrogen sulfide, moisture, and siloxane removal. Darrell was the process mechanical lead responsible for the entire process mechanical design. As the project manager, Darrell was responsible for the budget, schedule, all direct coordination with the client, and internal team coordination.

→ Mechanical engineer for the City of Medford, OR, Regional Water and Reclamation Facility Cogeneration and Gas Conditioning Project. This project included the demolition of an existing 340-kW cogeneration system and replacement with a new 750 kW cogeneration system, along with a new digester gas conditioning system to pressurize the digester gas and remove hydrogen sulfide, moisture, and siloxanes. Darrell was responsible for performing the mechanical design calculations, developing the drawings and P&IDs, and technical specifications. Additionally, Darrell prepared grant funding applications that led to \$1.3 million awarded to the City to help fund the project.

→ Lead mechanical engineer for the City of Nampa, ID, Biogas Upgrade Feasibility Analysis. Darrell was the lead mechanical engineer and was responsible for the development of a business case evaluation comparing cogeneration, renewable natural gas (RNG) for injection into the natural gas pipeline, and compressed natural gas (CNG) for use in vehicle fuels. Each technology beneficially reused the WWTP's digester gas produced from the anaerobic digester process on site.





BS Mechanical Engineering, San Diego State University, 2017

Licenses

Mechanical Engineer, California

Benito C. Gutierrez, PE

Benito Gutierrez has eight years of experience in mechanical engineering with a focus on design and hydraulic modeling. He has worked on several projects including developing equipment pre-procurement documents and preparing preliminary design reports and drawings. His relevant experience follows.

Relevant Experience

→ Design engineer for the Hilo WWTP rehabilitation Project, County of Hawaii, Hawaii. Benito was responsible for the design of three anaerobic digesters and two digester control buildings. New equipment included hot water boilers, heat exchangers, heat loop centrifugal pumps, progressing cavity pumps, and screw centrifugal pumps.

→ Project engineer for the Santa Barbara, California, El Estero Water Resource Center Secondary Treatment Process Improvements Project, Primary Sludge Pump No. 3. Benito was responsible for engineering services during construction (ESDC). This included, but was not limited to, reviewing requests for information (RFIs) and submittals, as well as developing as-built drawings.

→ Assistant project engineer for the City of Santa Barbara, California, Braemar Lift Station Rehabilitation Project. The project includes design and construction phase services for upgrades to address aging mechanical, electrical and control system infrastructure, structural improvements to address new building code and flood plain requirements and bypass pumping during construction. Benito was the project engineer and responsible the process mechanical design of the project. He was responsible for attending project meetings, gathering information, and developing the design criteria. He was also responsible for developing a preliminary design report, project drawings, and technical specifications.

→ Project engineer for the Oak Park Water System Hydraulic Model Development, Triunfo Sanitation District, California. Carollo developed the District's water system hydraulic model for the Oak Park Water System. Hydraulic and age-based analysis was used to develop a prioritized CIP with recommendations for R&R projects.

→ Current project engineer for the Encina Wastewater Authority, California, Solids

Thickening Design Project. The project includes preliminary and final design of the RDT-based solids thickening facilities in an existing dewatering building, which is currently still in progress. Benito was responsible for reviewing the client's flow and loading data to develop the design criteria for the new rotary drum thickeners. He was also responsible for developing the equipment pre-procurement document, which included manufacturer installation information, facility visits and questionnaires, reviewing proposals, and piloting. He also developed several 3D Skechup models of the new solids thickening facility for the client during the preliminary design. He has currently developed the 30-percent package, which included a preliminary design report and drawings.

→ Hydraulic modeling with InfoWater for the Rincon del Diablo Water District for the Rockhoff Pump Station design. The Rockhoff area is a small area of housing that demands a specially designed pump station to supply water to the area. The project involved analysis of current area hydraulic model and several different pump station flow scenarios for system analysis. The analysis of the system allowed for the proper sizing of pumps for the Rockhoff Pump Station and to satisfy the various flow conditions.

→ Construction oversight and recording for the Mission Gorge Trunk Sewer replacement for the City of San Diego. The Mission Gorge sewer replacement was an emergency design build for the City and consisted of the replacement of one thousand feet of sewer pipeline. The sewer backfill was not compacted properly and led to bending and sagging in the pipeline and dips in the road that would have possibly given away to sinkholes. As overseer of construction, multiple trips were made out into



Benito C. Gutierrez, PE

the field to observe and record pipeline installment, photographs, and field notes were taken.

→ Project engineer for the As-Needed Civil Engineering Services contract, Padre Dam Municipal Water District, California. Carollo provides as-needed engineering support services to the District for projects ranging from planning studies, hydraulic modeling, and infrastructure design. The District was looking to replace the master meter and meter vault for Grossmont College. Primary tasks were locating nearby utilities and vault design.

→ Assistant engineer for the Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, California, Regional Water Reclamation Facility Program Management. The project included the development of design build procurement documents for the expansion of the Horse Thief Canyon Water Reclamation Facility. Benito was responsible for writing the technical narrative for the mechanical and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning requirements as part of the procurement documents.

→ Assistant engineer for the Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, California, Regional Water Reclamation Facility Program Management. The project included the development of design build procurement documents for the expansion of the Horse Thief Canyon Water Reclamation Facility. Benito was responsible for writing the technical narrative for the mechanical and heating, ventilation, and air conditioning requirements as part of the procurement documents.

→ Project engineer for the Encina Wastewater Authority, California, Land Outfall Rehabilitation Project. The project included emergency rehabilitation of the facility's 84-inch land outfall. The project also included ESDC and Inspection Services. Benito was responsible for preparing drawings and specifications for the rehabilitation of the outfall, as well as writing the inspection report. The inspection led to additional rehabilitation to the land outfall pump station where drawings, specifications, and ESDC was provided. → SketchUp Design for the expansion of the Encina Wastewater Treatment Plant (Encina) in Carlsbad, California. Encina serves over 400,000 residents and 600 businesses in a 125 square mile radius. Encina was looking to make expansions of certain facilities as part of their master plan. Responsibilities included assisting the project engineer in developing SketchUp 3D models of the facilities and future alternatives for alignments and client review.

→ Team member of a senior design team project on a Respiratory System Simulator (RSS) for the Mechanical Engineering Department at San Diego State University. The project involved in depth research of the human lungs and various breathing complications. The RSS was developed using Solid-Works[™] 3D modeling software and use of the on campus machine and fabrication shop, including 3D printing. The project lasted two semester and included monthly progress meetings, project schedule, and professor comment reviews.





BS Applied Sciences, University of Toronto, 2014

Licenses

Professional Engineer, Ontario

Professional Affiliations

Professional Engineers Ontario (PEO)

Ontario Society of Professional Engineers (OSPE)

Nora Labib, P.Eng.

Nora Labib is a chemical engineer with 10 years of experience in the design of water and wastewater treatment facilities. She has provided engineering design and construction services for several treatment facilities for clients in USA and in Canada.

Relevant Experience

→ Process lead for J.B. Latham Plant Facility Improvements Package B, South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA), California. Improvements included rehabilitation of primary and secondary sedimentation basins, DAFTs, thickened sludge pumping, digester mixing, digester heating, effluent pump station and valves, and associated electrical and controls systems. Ms. Labib led the process design of the two DAFTs installation, which included new mechanisms, and pressurization systems (pressurization pumps, retention tanks), and the TWAS pump station installation, along with the repurposing of existing progressive cavity pumps to pump settled sludge to the digesters.

→ Thickening lead for Hilo WWTP Rehabilitation and Replacement Project Phase 2, County of Hawaii, Hawaii. Ms. Labib led the design of three rotary drum thickeners (RDTs), and thickened sludge pumps, which were installed in a new Solids Handling Building (SHB).

→ Process lead for Hilo WWTP Rehabilitation and Replacement Project Phase 1, County of Hawaii, Hawaii. For this \$70M project, Ms. Labib led the process design of the sludge blending process, DG gas piping, and flaring. This included the installation of blend tanks, mixing trains consisting of grinders and screw centrifugal pumps, thickener feed trains consisting of grinders and rotary lobe pumps, digester gas piping, and a candlestick flare. For conceptual design, Ms. Labib also designed a propane tank, digester gas conditioning system, condensate vault, and digesters' mixing system, and assessed the option of co-thickening in the existing Dissolved Air Floatation Thickener (DAFT).

→ Thickening lead for WRF Improvements and Expansion Project, City of Sioux Falls, South Dakota. In the conceptual phase of this CMAR project, Ms. Labib evaluated various dewatering and conveyance technologies to meet plant's needs. In the preliminary phase, Ms. Labib focused on the processes of thickening, and digested sludge storage. For detailed design, she designed RDTs to thicken waste activated sludge (WAS), thickened waste activated sludge (WAS) pumps, polymer blenders, a polymer storage tank, and a polymer storage pump, to be installed in an existing SHB. She also designed the replacement of digested sludge (DS) pumps in the existing Digester Control Building (DCB).

→ Interim process lead for Bend Water Reclamation Facility Solids Handling Improvement Project, City of Bend, Oregon. Project consisted of rehabilitation of the existing thickening and dewatering facilities and the installation of new equipment for increased capacity and reliability. Preliminary design included an assessment of dewaterability through external sludge testing, investigation of potential optimization measures to improve process efficiency, and an evaluation of screw presses, centrifuges, and belt filter presses for installation in an existing SHB. Final design was based on the results of that evaluation and included the installation of two centrifuges, progressive cavity cake pumps, and upgrades to the polymer system, ventilation, cake loadout, and electrical facilities.

→ Process lead assistant for Yorba Linda WD PFAS IX Project OA, Yorba Linda Water District, California. Project consisted of prepurchasing pre-engineered equipment (10 trains – 20 vessels) and media, during the design phase, to remove perfluoroalkyl substances from water. The pre-engineered system consisted of 2 vessels with all interconnecting piping, valving, and related appurtenances required for a complete and operational system. Two vessels were to be installed and commissioned during design as a temporary treatment solution, while the rest were to be delivered and stored until design is complete.



Nora Labib, P.Eng.

→ Process lead for Moreno Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility Plant 2B Equipping Preliminary Design, Eastern Municipal Water District, California. Project involved the installation of three new structures: Plant 2 Influent Splitter Box, Plant 2B Step Feed Splitter Box, and a Centrate and RAS Reaeration Basin (CaRRB), and the conversion of an existing Bardenpho structure to an aeration basin. Ms. Labib designed the new CaRRB facility, and the aeration basins upgrades at the preliminary stage, which included the preparation of technical memos such as TM 7-Scum Removal System, TM 12-Work Restrictions and TM 14-Consturction Schedule, along with preliminary design drawings.

→ Process lead for San Jacinto Valley Regional Water Reclamation Facility Plant 1 Rehabilitation Project, Eastern Municipal Water District, California. Ms. Labib led the design of aeration basins upgrades, which included the addition of new mixers, gates, mixed liquor return (MLR) pumps and piping, and the design of a new aeration basins splitter box. Along with the process design, Ms. Labib also performed civil work, which included creating potholing plans, and pipe profiles, supervising potholing efforts onsite, and preparing yard drawings.

→ Process lead assistant for Reservoir 4B and Sunset Reservoir Upgrades, City of Beverly Hills, California. Project involved replacing reservoir influent and discharge piping and installing a sodium hypochlorite chemical feed system with chloramine monitoring system. Ms. Labib assisted the process lead during detailed design and bid. This was a unique job, where the client unexpectedly increased scope from a basic design that the client was going to implement, to a fully detailed design that was going to bid in a few weeks.

→ Interim process lead assistant for Plant 3 Upgrades Project, City of Lubbock, Texas. Project consisted of replacing existing secondary clarifiers, installing new RAS and scum pump stations, and upgrading the existing aeration piping. Ms. Labib assisted the process lead in the conceptual design phase.

→ Project manager assistant for J-124: Digester Gas Facilities Replacement, Orange County Sanitation District, California. In this \$100M project, Brown and Caldwell and Carollo provided design services for the digester gas facilities rehabilitation at Plants 1 and 2 in Fountain Valley and Huntington Beach, California, respectively. Project addressed several elements of the digester gas system at both facilities, including low-pressure digester gas (LPDG) holders, gas compressors, gas flares, gas piping, and the related electrical and instrumentation and controls. Ms. Labib assisted the PM in keeping the team on track, developed construction sequence drawings, and provided basic guality checks for the contract documents.

→ Process lead assistant for WW-628 Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant Sep 020 Headworks Project, San Francisco Public Utilities Commission (SFPUC), California. The project replaced two existing headworks facilities with a single new 250-mgd headworks to significantly increase screening and grit removal. Headworks facilities included an influent junction/metering structure, bar screen facility, screenings handling, grit basins, grit handling, flow splitting/distribution structures, odor control scrubbers, chemical addition, and electrical/control buildings. Ms. Labib assisted the process lead in designing new grit basins, grit handling, and primary influent distribution structures.

→ Process lead for Niagara Water Treatment Plant Dechlorination System Upgrades, Region of Niagara, Ontario. Upgrades consisted of a new buried dechlorination chamber that dechlorinated waste streams before directing them into an adjacent river. During preliminary design, Ms. Labib assessed the use of calcium thiosulphate vs. sodium thiosulphate as a dechlorination. Following that, Ms. Labib led the process design of the chamber to detailed design.





BS Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 2015

MS Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of California, Berkeley, 2017

Licenses

Civil Engineer, California

Matthew Esquer, PE

Mathew Esquer, a structural engineer with Carollo Engineers, specializes in wastewater and water treatment plant design and engineering services during construction. He has assisted with design of wastewater treatment facility structures in accordance with current standards and building codes. He has also worked on seismic evaluations of structures and design of retrofit and rehabilitation projects. He has reviewed structural shop drawings and responded to requests for information (RFIs) in regard to construction issues. His experience includes:

Relevant Experience

→ Design structural engineer for the 250mgd San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, California, Southeast Plant Headworks. Design responsibilities included new headworks building with influent junction area, mechanical and electrical rooms, fine screen and screenings handling areas, grit tank and handling buildings. The structure is an above-grade concrete structure two to three stories tall. Some of the structural challenges include irregular shear wall distribution, multiple transfer girder conditions, poor soil conditions, soil structure interaction analysis, and corrosion potential of soil.

→ Design structural engineer for the J. B. Latham Package B rehabilitation project for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority J. B Latham Treatment Plant in Dana Point, California. The project included rehabilitation of various structures throughout the plant. Design responsibilities included concrete repair and coating of influent and effluent channels and clarifiers, repair of DAF Tanks and replacement of the DAF mechanisms, addition of wall anchorage and replacement of roofing at Digester Control Buildings and various safety improvements throughout the plant.

→ Design structural engineer for Orange County Sanitation District PS15-06 Seismic Evaluation of Structures at Plants 1 and 2. The project included seismic evaluation of 60 structures across two plants using ASCE 41-13 procedures for existing structures. Based on the identified seismic vulnerabilities, retrofit options were evaluated for each structure.

→ Design structural engineer for the RP-4
 Primary Clarifier and Process Rehabilitation
 Project for the Inland Empire Utilities
 Agency RP-4 Plan in Rancho Cucamonga,

California. The project included rehabilitation of various structures throughout the plant. Design responsibilities included concrete repair and coating of concrete wastewater structures, design of new walls, above grade piping and support structures, repairs of steel equipment support structures, and design of new aluminum platforms and walkways to provide additional access to existing structures.

→ Design structural engineer for the Mojave River Pipeline Traveling Screen Project for the Mojave Water Agency located in Victorville, California. This project involved design on a new CMU Equipment building, new access platform extending over the aqueduct, and modification of a California Aqueduct turnout siphon that the agency utilizes to draw water from the aqueduct. The project required all modifications to be completed without impacting the flow in the aqueduct or damaging the existing concrete channel lining.

→ Design structural engineer for the Terminal Island Water Reclamation Plant Advanced Water Purification Facility (AWPF) Ultimate Expansion Project for the City of Los Angeles, Bureau of Engineering. Carollo teamed with Walsh Construction on this design-build project. The structural design included a rectangular 2.1-million-gallon equalization tank that is elevated above grade and constructed with cast-inplace concrete walls, an elevated slab, columns, and a mat foundation. The tank is constructed over a site that has stone column ground improvements to mitigate the liquefaction potential. The design also included microfiltration and reverse-osmosis process slabs with large steel- framed canopies.





MS Environmental Engineering, University of Southern California, 2012

BS Environmental Engineering, University of Southern California, 2011

Licenses

Civil Engineer, California

Certifications

Qualified Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan Developer (QSD) and Practitioner (QSP), 2017

Professional Affiliations

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Society of American Military Engineers (SAME)

Justin E. Mercer, PE

Justin Mercer brings a broad range experience on projects including Environmental Remediation, Civil Site Design, and Water and Wastewater Infrastructure Design for municipal, federal, and private clients. His hands-on approach, passion for high quality work, and fo-cus on team building has led to many successful projects and satisfied clients.

Relevant Experience

→ Package Lead for the East County Joint Powers Authority, Santee, California. As the Owner's Advisor Package 2 Lead, Justin led the coordination and review of a 10-milelong purified water pipeline and a Dechlorination Facility. Justin coordinated with the client, multiple municipalities, and subconsultants to ensure that all stakeholder's needs were incorporated into the design plans. The project included securing easements, environmental permitting, a bridge hung pipe crossing of the San Diego River, a jack and bore crossing underneath the CA-67 freeway, and a submerged inlet into Lake Jennings.

→ Project engineer for the ongoing Septic to Sewer Planning project for Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District, California. The project includes approximately 57,000 feet of pipeline and 1,000 lateral connections within the Sedco Hills and Avenues regions of the District's service area. Carollo is providing full preliminary design, survey, field data collection and investigation, final design, and construction services. The project has a compressed schedule with plans to complete construction over a 24-month period.

→ Civil design and pipeline engineer for the Eastern Municipal Water District, Warm Springs Lift Station replacement design. The project includes new 36-inch gravity sewer connections, dual force main connections from the new lift station, and complete design on the on-site yard piping, utility systems, and site grading design.

→ Project engineer for the Eastern Municipal Water District (EMWD), California, Warm Springs Lift Station Condition Assessment Project. This project involved the condition assessment of the 30-year-old lift station and 15,600 LF of the two influent sewers (36- to 42-inch diameter), including 52 manholes. To avoid manned entry into the

aging lift station wet well, a drone was used to capture video footage of the internal condition. Multi-sensor (LiDar/Sonar/high resolution video footage) of the two sewers and manholes were captured and assessed. For the lift station, a comparison was made between constructing a new lift station or rehabilitating the existing station from a drypit configuration with horizontal centrifugal pumps to a submersible wet-well configuration. Ultimately, EMWD chose to design and construct a new lift station.

→ Project engineer for the Eastern Municipal Water District, California, Indian Street Sewer Crossing Preliminary Design. Project included scheduling and coordination, client presentations and budget tracking, and the design of approximately 3,000 feet of new 15-inch sewer main to replace and undersized existing line. Project included analyzing alignment alternatives, pre-planning coordination with Caltrans for a new crossing of State Route 60, field survey, geotechnical investigations, and CCTV inspection

→ Pipeline engineer for the Hi-Desert Water District, California, Phase I Collection System. Responsible for engineering services during construction for the Phase I collection system construction. Project included 77 miles of pipeline, including gravity and force main construction, twelve jack and bore crossings under Cal Trans right of way, over 5000 private property connections, and three lift stations. Engineering services include on-site support, RFI and submittal responses, technical reports and memo, cost estimating, and final record drawings.

→ Project engineer for the County of San Diego, California, Los Coches Sewer Rehabilitation. As the Project Engineer, Justin was responsible for designing rehabilitation solutions for the existing VCP sewer pipe and manholes including a Cured-In-Place Pipe



Justin Mercer, PE

(CIPP) lining system and epoxy coating of the manholes. Justin was also responsible for determining access routes to each manhole, designing an Articulated Concrete Block Matt System for protection of shallow sewer pipe, and restoration of the Los Coches creek bed. Justin produced design plans, specifications, and a cost estimate in accordance with client criteria.

→ Project engineer for the City of San Diego, California, Pomerado Reservoir Upgrades. As the Project Engineer, Justin was responsible for designing reservoir upgrades including corrosion repair, altitude valve and vault replacement, and an overflow pipe dechlorination assembly. He also reviewed plans and specifications for completeness, constructability, and adherence to client design criteria and comments.

→ Project engineer for the Naval Facilities Engineering Command Southwest (NAVFAC SW), California, P-110 Littoral Combat Ship Mission Module Readiness Center, Naval Base San Diego. Justin was responsible for the design of site renovations of an existing building to accommodate semi-trailer traffic delivering Mission Module Containers. The project included the design of a wash rack system to clean the containers, including an elevated platform, equipment storage room, wash containment area, pressure wash equipment, closed-loop recycle system, sand/oil/ water separator, and automatic diversion control valves. Justin also coordinated with an interdisciplinary Design-Build team during weekly meetings.

→ Project engineer for the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Benbrook Texas, Drinking Water System Evaluation. For this project, Justin performed a field evaluation of 13 existing drinking water wells, hydropneumatics tanks, and chlorination systems. He researched well installation records, equipment maintenance records, and operational issues. Additionally, Justin determined system deficiencies and recommended equipment upgrades, including the installation of Programmable Logic Controllers to standardize well operations and reduce maintenance issues. → Project manager for San Diego Gas and Electric, San Diego, California, Power Your Drive. Justin managed, designed, and stamped plans for Electric Vehicle Charging Stations at both commercial and multifamily residential parking lots. Justin was responsible for developing plans in accordance with the California Building Code section 11A&B: Accessibility. Additional responsibilities included:

- Participating in site walks, customer conference calls, and weekly design co-ordination meetings.
- Permitting projects through multiple local and state agencies throughout southern California.
- Providing project support through construction.

→ Project engineer for NAVFAC SW, Camp Pendleton, California, P-970 Ammunition Storage Facility. As a part of this project Justin was tasked with performing civil site design for a High Explosives Ammunition bunker, Small Arms Magazine, and Ammunition Storage and Segregation Facility including 100,000 cu yds of grading, over 5 miles of utilities, a water booster pump station, fire water storage tanks, and a sewer lift station. He created civil engineering drawings for water, storm drain, sewer, force main, road, grading, erosion control, traffic control, and site & horizontal control in AutoCAD Civil 3D. Justin also performed hydraulic, grading and stormwater calculations.

→ Project engineer for NAVFAC SW, Naval Base Coronado Coastal Campus, California, P-892, 919, 952, & 776. Justin performed the civil site design for the new Navy Seal team campus including a Mobile Communications Detachment Warehouse, Activity Operations Facility, Human Performance Training Center, Armory, and Medical-Dive Operations Building. He was also responsible for the creation of the civil engineering design plans, including demolition, site, horizontal control, grading, utilities, and associated details in AutoCAD Civil 3D. Justin also designed LID features including bioretention basins, drywells, permeable pavements, and vegetated swales.





MS Electrical Engineering, Youngstown State University, 2017

BS Electrical Engineering, Tribhuvan University, Nepal, 2013

Licenses

Professional Engineer, California

Certification

Engineer Electrical A Category, Nepal Engineering Council, 2015

Sanjit Khanal, PE

Sanjit Khanal is an electrical engineer with experience in electrical manufacturing. His previous experience includes designing industrial induction heating systems. At Carollo, he has worked on multiple projects designing electrical systems for water and wastewater treatment plants.

Relevant Experience

→ Electrical design engineer for the City of Aurora, Colorado, Sand Creek Water Reuse Facility (SCWRF) Rehabilitation and Improvements. Project includes the design improvements to the facility's existing aeration blowers, secondary clarifiers, and mixed liquor recycle (MLR) pump in the east biological nutrient removal (BNR) reactor. Additionally on the Electrical side, the project also includes the design of relocation of an unused generator from the Wemlinger Water Purification Facility (WPF) and connection to the SCWRF electrical system to provide emergency backup power.

→ Electrical design engineer for the City of Greeley, Colorado, Nitrification Phase II Project. This CMAR project included addition of two new selector basins and one new aeration basin to increase plant capacity. The existing RAS pump station was upgraded from 70 to 115HP and the addition of a new MLR pumping station, 200HP was included. Other project elements included designing a new centrate treatment facility and upgrading the chemical storage facility. For the electrical distribution system for added load to the plant, a new electrical building was designed to be powered from a new 750KVA transformer.

→ Electrical staff professional providing construction support for the Denver Water, Colorado, 75-mgd North Water Treatment Plant. This greenfield project involves electrical, instrumentation and controls, security, and communications preliminary design for the new advanced water filtration facility in Denver, Colorado. The plant will initially treat 10-150 mgd with expansion capabilities of up to 250 mgd. The design includes integration of new technologies and design approaches to streamline future design proiects for Denver Water and has accommodation for future unit processes such as ozonation, ultraviolet (UV) disinfection, and granular activated carbon (GAC) absorption.

→ Electrical design engineer for Pasco County, Florida, Southeast WWTP Expansion. Project includes upgrading the entire facility, increasing the plant treatment capacity from 3 mgd to 6 mgd. Work includes extensive utility coordination to upgrade the existing service entrance transformer to incorporate added loads in the plant, adding new main switchgear, adding new backup generator 1000KW size, upgrading and adding new load distribution systems over entire plant as per new process upgrades.

→ Electrical staff professional providing construction support for the South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California, JB Latham Facility Plan Improvements – Phase 2 Biosolids Upgrades. Project included upgrading existing DAF thickeners and improvements to the existing digesters and energy recovery building. Electrical upgrades included improvements to the existing motor control centers, adding new motor control centers, and new distribution systems to accommodate process upgrade needs.

→ Electrical staff professional providing construction support for South Platte Renew, Colorado, Electrical Improvements Design and Construction. The scope of the electrical portion of the project included two low-voltage switchgear upgrades and replacements, and switchboards in Headworks Building, power and communication centrate valve vault, and a new pump station control panel.





BS Electrical Engineering, University of California Irvine, 1989

Licenses

Control System Engineer, California

Professional Affiliations

International Society of Automation (ISA)

John Lin, PE

John Lin has more than 30 years of experience in the field of instrumentation and control systems. He has expertise in preparing designs and specifications in instrumentation and control systems, coordinating design and construction activities, and monitoring consultant designs for compliance with engineering standards. John also has skills in Taylor ProWorx Plus, Schneider Electric Control Expert, Modicon Quantum PLC, Unity M580 PLC, and Wonderware InTouch.

Relevant Experience

→ Instrumentation and control systems engineer for various wastewater and water treatment plant projects, Santa Ana, California, including the City of San Diego Point Loma Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Upgrades and the Orange County Sanitation District's Plant 1 PL-36 PLC/HMI Programming Project. Responsibilities included programming wastewater treatment plant control operations using Modicon Quantum PLC. The systems being programmed included DAF, recycle pumps, TWAS pumps, and DAF polymer batching systems. John also programmed PLC I/O simulation software from SS technologies to test PLC programs. Performed point-to-point and functional testing of HMI/PLC programs and prepared design, specifications, P&ID, and cost estimates of instruments and data acauisition systems needed for the construction of wastewater treatment plants. Other tasks included oversight of contractor compliance to specifications, reviewing contractor's shop drawings, developing control strategies for operation of the wastewater treatment plant, and performing field equipment start-up and operator training.

→ Senior engineer for the Orange County Sanitation District, California. Projects included the P1-105 Headworks Rehab at Plant 1, P2-66 Plant 2 Headworks Replacement, P2-92 Sludge Dewatering and Odor Control at Plant 2, J-117B Ocean Outfall System Rehabilitation, P1-36-2 Secondary Treatment Improvement, and P1-76 Trickling Filter Rehabilitation. John's responsibilities on these projects included:

• Assisted in the pre-design phase by reviewing project proposals and consultant's technical memorandums and control philosophy. Also developed scope of work, staffing requirements, preliminary budget. • Reviewed I/C design submittals, P&ID's, SCADA block diagrams, control strategies, PLC I/O lists, PLC I/O points loading, control panels and electrical schematics. John also attended project meetings and workshops and worked closely with consultants to ensure the design complied with District's Engineering Standards and met the need of operation.

• Assisted with construction by developing PLC/HMI programming according to control strategy, managing other programmer's progress to ensure quality work was completed on schedule, and providing technical advice to help resolve problems with the control strategy. In addition, he attended construction meetings and reviewed submittals for compliance with contract document.

• Reviewed/developed commissioning testing procedures and ensured a seamless transition between the new and existing SCADA system. John also conducted loop checks (ORT – Operational Readiness Test), Functional Acceptance Tests, and operator training.

• Responded to operation requests by adding an MSP restart button on HMI, adding/deleting equipment interlocks, evaluating alarms, and revising programming based on the change of processes.

→ Applications engineer for the Baxter Healthcare Expansion project, Los Alamitos, California. Developed HMI screens using Wonderware InTouch and a sequence of operations for various areas of a pharmaceutical manufacturing plant including Buffer Prep, Media Prep, and Bioreactors. Programmed pharmaceutical manufacturing plant control sequences using Modicon Quantum PLC.



SOCWA JBL TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTER, FLARE, AND HEAT EXCHANGER & PIPING REPLACEMENT FINAL DESIGN

Hourly Billing Rate		\$320	\$320	\$282	\$250	\$210	\$185	\$211	\$175	\$153			\$16.00		ис		
Task No.	TASK DESCRIPTION	Senior Project Engineer	Project Manager I aad Endineer		Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	Staff Engineer	Staff Engineer Senior CAD Designer		Document Processing	TOTAL HOURS	LABOR FEE	Project Equipment and Communication Expense [PECE] (per labor hour)	Project Equipment and Communication Expense [PECE] (per labor hour) O'Day Consultants		TOTAL PROJECT FE	
1.0	Project Management and Progress Meetings	0	28	0	20	24	2	0	0	0	74	\$19,370	\$1,184	\$0	\$0	\$20,554	
1.1	Kick off Meeting	0 2			6	8	0	0	0	0	16	\$3,820	\$256			\$4,076	
1.2	Progress Meetings (6 Total)	0	0 20		14	16	2	0	0	0	38	\$9,150	\$608			\$9,758	
1.3	Project Management	0	20		0	40	10	0	0	0	20 76	\$0,400 \$16 900	\$320			\$0,720 \$18,116	
2.0		0	4	20				0	0	0	10	\$10,500	\$1,216	¢0.229		\$12,110	
3.0	Surveying	0	0		4 8				0	0	12	\$2,000	\$192	\$9,230	¢9 500	\$11 372	
4.0	Potholing	0	0			8 0		0	0	0	12	\$2,000	\$192		\$0,500	\$80.036	
5.0		8	8		64	72 24		60	120	120 0		\$74,340	\$5,696			\$00,030 ¢0.050	
6.0	Conceptual Design Workshop	0) 4		12	12	4	4 0		0	32	\$7,540	\$512			\$0,052	
7.0	50% Submittal	16	6 12 0		120	142	142 38		172	0	580	\$122,790	\$9,280			\$132,070	
7.1	50% Design	16	8		94	140	30	80	1/2	0	540	\$113,110	\$8,640			\$121,750	
7.2	Cost Estimate	0	2		24	0	8	0	0	0	34	\$8,120	\$544			\$8,004	
7.3	Review Meeting	0	2			2			0	0	0	\$1,560	\$90 \$5.452			\$1,656	
8.0	Bid Set Decign	ð 0	6	U	12 60	48	44	48	90	0	322	\$07,020	\$4,864			\$72,700	
0.1	Cost Estimate	0	4		12	40	40	40	90	0	304 18	\$03,240 \$4,380	୍କ 3 4,004 ହୁ 288			\$00,112 \$4,668	
9.0	Constructability Workshop	0	Z		10	4		0	0	0	20	\$4,380 \$4,990	\$200			\$4,000 \$5.310	
10.0		0	4		32		16	0	0	18	136	\$27 144	\$2 176			\$29,320	
11.0	Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Disp				12	0	10	0	0	40	30	\$7 610	\$2,170			\$8,090	
12.0	Ridding and Engineering Consistent During Construction	0 4			268	0 166	∠ 88	44	0 90	0 0		\$153 824	\$400	\$0	\$0	\$164.896	
12.0	Bid Period Services			•	52	30	12	2/	56	0	192	\$38.044	\$2,012	ΨŬ	\$ 5	¢104,000	
12.1	Submittal Review (40 Total)	0	8		104	84	44	2 4 0	0	0	240	\$54,340	\$3.840			<u>Ψ41,800</u> \$58,180	
12.2	Requests for Information (20 Total)		4		56	36	24		0	0	120	\$27.280	\$1,920			\$29.200	
12.3	3 Change Order Assistance		6		24	0	0	0	0	0	30	\$7,920	\$480			\$8,400	
12.4	Record Drawing Preparation	0	4		32	16	8	20	40	0	120	\$25,340	\$1,920			\$27,260	
TOTAL			104	0	638	568	232	232	484	48	2,342	\$507,496	\$37,472	\$9,238	\$8,500	\$562,706	

DUDEK

January 30, 2025

Roni Young Grant, PMP Associate Engineer South Orange County Wastewater Authority 34156 Del Obispo Street Dana Point, California 92629

Subject: Letter Proposal for J.B. Latham (JBL) Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger and Piping Replacement Final Design

Dear Roni Young Grant,

Dudek is pleased to submit this letter proposal for the above-referenced project. Our proposal demonstrates our team's informed approach to the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) JBL Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design project.

Legal name, address and form	Dudek Main Office 605 Third Street, Encinitas, California 92024
(e.g., Corporation, LLP, etc.) of company	A proud California Corporation since 1980 C1210012
Identify any parent companies	Dudek has no parent company.
Addresses of principal place of	Main Office 605 Third Street, Encinitas, CA 92024
business and, if different, any local office	Orange County 27271 Las Ramblas, Suite 340, Mission Viejo, California 92691
Name, title, phone, and email	Contact Ken Deibert, PE, Project Manager
address of person to contact about	Phone 510.601.2505 Email kdeibert@dudek.com
the proposal	
Proposal validity	Dudek states that this proposal will remain valid for six (6) months from the date submitted to SOCWA.
Addenda Acknowledgement	Dudek acknowledges receipt of Addendum No. 1, dated November 25, 2024, Addendum No. 2, dated December 11, 2024, and Addendum No. 3, dated January 3, 2025.
Required Forms and Certifications	Please refer to Appendix B.

Table 1. Dudek Information

Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact Project Manager Ken Deibert at 510.601.2505 or kdeibert@dudek.com. We value our relationship with SOCWA and look forward to assisting you with this project.

Sincerely,

Ken Deibert, P.E. Project Manager

m 18

Michael Metts, P.E. Vice President, Engineering Michael Metts is authorized to sign on behalf of Dudek.

1.3.2 Approach to the Work

The existing digester gas and hot water loop piping serving the digesters is highly corroded and requires replacement. The buried portions of these pipelines run through an area congested with process piping, so installing the new pipes above ground is proposed. This may require a bridge between Digesters 1 and 2, and Digesters 3 and 4. The bridges must be high enough for the largest anticipated vehicle to pass between the digesters. The following sections summarize our approach to addressing the key scope elements of the project.

Key Project Elements

- Replace the existing flare with a new flare and design piping to the new flare location
- Replace hot water piping between the digesters
- Replace digester gas piping between the digesters and the flare
- Design pipe bridges to support aboveground piping and maintain vehicle access

Minimize Disruption During Construction

Minimizing plant disruption during construction is critical for projects at wastewater plants, where continuous operation is essential. It is anticipated that the new piping and new flare system will be installed before any demolition takes place. Construction sequencing will be planned carefully with operations staff to find ways to minimize the duration of tie-in connections to avoid adverse temperature effects on the digestion process. In order to maintain safe gas flaring, detailed sequencing will be specified for the switchover of gas flow from the existing to new flaring system. The timing and phasing of the switchover to the new piping will be developed with plant operations and maintenance staff during the preliminary design, before the constructability review.

Design Efficiency

SOCWA has invested resources into preliminary design, alternatives analysis, equipment selection, and conceptual layouts. Dudek has carefully reviewed the work completed by others for this project. For efficient production purposes, Dudek will use a combination of existing record drawings, CAD drawings, and photo images as base layers to show the replacement work and add design details to clearly convey the work.

Avoid Duplication of Effort

Some of the preliminary design work includes DHK's 2013 digester gas flare condition assessment and Carollo Engineers' 2018 flare study. Our approach will verify the previously completed work, but our efforts will be focused on preparing the construction bid documents while avoiding duplication of effort on alternatives analysis and other work that has already been approved.

Key Components

Biogas Flare

Dudek has reviewed the SOCWA JBLTP Flare Study that was included in the RFP and have taken note of the key considerations made for the construction of a new flare. The design of a new flare system must incorporate site limitations, the SCAQMD requirements, and should follow the CSA code recommended valving arrangement.



Digester Gas and Hot Water piping

It is understood that the existing Digester Gas pipelines and the existing Hot Water pipelines are currently installed belowgrade in an area that is highly congested with other process piping. Dudek intends to design above-grade piping where feasible, utilizing a combination of pipe bridges, stand-alone pipe supports and racks, pipe chases, and existing structure pipe supports to facilitate flows of Digester Gas to the new flare and Hot Water piping between digesters.

Special considerations must be made for Digester Gas piping between the digesters and the new flare including the use of either stainless steel or HDPE piping, 2% slope towards drip traps to collect moisture, manual shutoff valves installed at each end of the pipeline, and purge points installed both upstream and downstream of each isolation.

Structural Considerations

The structural design of pipe rack systems requires multiple considerations to determine the most appropriate and costeffective system for supporting conveyance piping. When designing a pipe rack system for piping, the structural engineer must account for all loading scenarios, including loads (dead, live, wind, seismic, thrust, and thermal) that may be transferred to the structural system. Mechanical considerations are critical for a layout that provides efficient loading to the pipe support rack and provides for future utilities. Dudek and our subconsultant, Kelsey Structural, have developed an open communication relationship to ensure that, together, we design an effective and efficient solution.

Pipe Bridges



Figure 1. Pipe Bridge Installed for the City of Corona Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) 1A

The pipe bridge design includes the structural design of two structural steel pipe bridge structures and concrete foundations to support the new flare gas piping and future piping. The pipe bridge is anticipated to consist of galvanized structural steel framing and will utilize cantilever columns, ordinary moment frames, or ordinary concentric braced frame lateral systems. The Structural Engineer will determine the final lateral system selection during the conceptual design phase. Structural foundations are anticipated to consist of drilled pier foundations for a cantilever column system or concrete spread footings for moment frame or braced framed systems. The design will provide the minimum clearance for the maximum height of the vehicle. Mechanical considerations are critical for a layout that provides efficient loading to the pipe bridge and provides for future utilities The estimated span of the structures/piping over the existing road is



approximately 40 feet. Figure 1 shows an example of a pipe bridge recently installed at the City of Corona Water Reclamation Facility (WRF) 1A.

Flare Foundation

The flare foundation includes the structural design of a concrete foundation and equipment anchorage for the new flare system. The foundation will include a thickened concrete slab-on-grade with turn-down perimeter footings or mat slab, with concrete pedestal supports for the flare frame. Kelsey will also design anchorage for the equipment to the foundation.

Standalone Pipe Supports and Racks

The task includes the structural design of new standalone pipe supports, foundation elements, and anchorage to support new flare gas piping and future piping. New supports are anticipated to be located at grade and elevated as required for pedestrian and vehicular clearance. Structural supports are anticipated to consist of cantilever columns (stanchion) or braced-frame structural steel frames (hot-dipped galvanized) anchored to new concrete spread footing or mat slab foundations. If possible, Kelsey will utilize Eaton, Unistrut, or similar systems.

Existing Structure Pipe Supports

Pipe support design includes structural design and detailing for various piping supports that are supported on existing structures, including the digesters. Supports consist of structural steel kicker systems (A-frame), lateral bracing, and post-installed anchorage to existing concrete structures. Kelsey will provide localized strengthening (fiber) to existing structures if required. Consideration will be given to material finishes to minimize corrosion. If possible, Kelsey will utilize Eaton, Unistrut, or similar systems.

The pipe support systems design will include an allowance for additional piping (air, water, sludge, electrical conduit). To determine and place expansion or seismic couplings and supports, coordination with SOCWA and the pipe coupling manufacturer (Victaulic or similar) is anticipated. Kelsey will include typical pipe straps, U-bolts, saddles, and similar piping support details with the structural design drawings.

Pipe Chases

The task includes structural design and performance specification for precast concrete pipe chases for below-grade piping. Structural design will include determining minimum prescriptive requirements (member thickness and reinforcement) and developing a precast concrete performance specification. The Contractor and their subcontractors will perform the final design of the precast concrete pipe chases during construction.

Miscellaneous Equipment Foundations

This includes the structural design of concrete equipment pads and foundations for various ancillary mechanical and electrical equipment (operating weight less than 2,000 lbs). Foundations will include concrete slab-on-grade with turn-down perimeter footings, spread footings, and thickened equipment pads as required for the equipment's support. Kelsey will design and detail anchorage for the equipment.

Table 2. Anticipated Sheet List

No.	Sheet No.	Sheet Name
1	G-1	Title Sheet, Vicinity Map
2	G-2	General Notes and Drawing Index
3	G-3	Symbols, Abbreviations, and Schedules
4	G-4	Overall Site Plan and Contractor Staging Area
5	G-5	Construction Phasing Plan
6	C-1	Civil Utility Plan
7	C-2	Civil Grading Plan
8	S-1	Structural General Notes - 1
9	S-2	Structural General Notes - 2
10	S-3	Structural General Notes - 2
11	S-4	Special Inspections and Notes
12	S-5	Overall Structural Pipe Support Plan
13	S-6	Enlarged Structural Pipe Support Plan - 1
14	S-7	Enlarged Structural Pipe Support Plan - 2
15	S-8	Pipe Support Elevations - 1
16	S-9	Pipe Support Elevations - 2
17	S-10	Pipe Support Sections - 1
18	S-11	Pipe Support Sections - 2
19	S-12	Structural Typical Details - 1
20	S-13	Structural Typical Details - 2
21	S-14	Structural Typical Details - 3
22	S-15	Structural Details - 1
23	S-16	Structural Details - 2
24	M-1	Mechanical Demolition Plan
25	M-2	Mechanical Demolition Details
26	M-3	Mechanical Piping Site Plan - 1
27	M-4	Mechanical Piping Site Plan - 2
28	M-5	Mechanical Flare – Plan and Section
29	M-6	Mechanical Sections - 1
30	M-7	Mechanical Sections - 2
31	M-8	Mechanical Details
32	E-1	Electrical Symbols, Legend & Abbreviations
33	E-2	Single-Line Diagrams & Panel Schedules
34	E-3	Partial Plant Electrical Site Plan
35	E-4	Existing Flare Demolition Power Plan
36	E-5	Flare Power, Grounding, and Hazardous Envelope Plans
37	E-6	Conduit Block Diagram
38	E-7	Electrical Details
39	I-1	Instrumentation Symbols & Legend
40	I-2	P&ID



1.3.3 Experience and Technical Competence

Table 3. Project Descriptions and Reference Information

Project Name/Client Name/Client Reference/Project Dates	Project Name and Brief Description
City of Oceanside Sarita Lemons, Project Manager 760.435.5873; slemons@oceanside.org 2021–2023	La Salina Wastewater Treatment Plant Digester Improvements. Dudek provided mechanical, structural, and other miscellaneous design services to facilitate rehabilitating and cleaning the primary and secondary digesters at the La Salina Wastewater Treatment Plant. Services comprised of design for new overhead heated sludge supply and return piping, structural spot repairs and coating, manway cover replacements, and gas piping assembly and safety equipment replacements on the tank domes and at the flare connection. Dudek worked closely with City engineering and operations staff to establish parameters and phasing for maintaining digester process and managing odor and dust during construction activities. Dudek and Kelsey Structural also provided expedited mechanical and structural repair design in response to condition assessment findings of the digester interiors during construction.
Orange County Sanitation District Richard Birdsell, Senior Engineer 714.593.723; rbirdsell@ocsd.com 2021–Ongoing	CENGEN Hot Water Pipe Bracing, Plant 1. The District hired Dudek to investigate the hot water piping loop at Plant 1. The piping included multiple expansion joints, which were not operating properly. Dudek teamed up with the leading pipe stress analysis firm Becht and determined that the piping had sufficient inherent flexibility and expansion joints, which increased the pipe stress due to inadequate anchors and guides. Dudek prepared plans and specifications for removing the expansion joints and modifying multiple pipe supports. The design resulted in lower pipe stress and less maintenance.
City of Corona Alan Zhang, Assistant Project Manager 951.736.2236; alan.zhang@coronaca.gov 2021-2023 (Design) Currently in construction	Aeration System Improvements, WRF1A. The City of Corona contracted Dudek to provide design and engineering construction support services for replacing the panel diffusers with retrievable fine bubble diffuser grids for WRF-1A Aeration Basin Nos. 1, 2, and 3 and completely replacing the air supply piping with a new aboveground alignment including a pipe bridge for vehicle passing and structure supports for overhead alignment along the basin decks. The design included new electric actuated air control valves and meters and supporting electrical improvements and required sequence of work planning to maintain the operation of two of the three basins during construction.

1.3.4 Key Personnel and Subconsultants

Dudek will serve as the prime consultant providing overall management and engineering services. **Ken Deibert, PE**, will serve as your dedicated project manager and the main point of contact for SOCWA. He is a successful project manager with years of experience providing wastewater infrastructure design and rehabilitation to similar clients. Ken will oversee the development and execution of the tasks/projects, tracking budgets and schedules. He understands the importance of good communication, being solution-oriented, and efficient multitasking. Ken and **Sam Hawkinson**, Deputy Project Manager, will facilitate the flow of information among the team and with the SOCWA project manager. **Michael Metts**, **PE**, will serve as principal in charge. He has 42 years of experience managing, planning, and designing water infrastructure projects throughout California and serves as Dudek's Chief Engineer. **Brian Robertson**, PE, QSD, will provide expert project quality control. He will thoroughly review all deliverables before delivery to SOCWA, including those of our subconsultants.

DUDEK

For this project, Dudek will supplement our team with the services of four subconsultants-trusted firms with whom we have long-term relationships; they have significantly contributed to successful projects. Matt Stone, PE, SE, will provide structural engineering services, and Don King (DHK) will provide technical advice. Don King is well known to SOCWA staff, and Matt Stone recently provided structural services for the SOCWA JBL Digester 1 and 2 Manway Access Improvements Design. Bob Kelsoe, PLS, will provide survey and mapping, and Donald Whitman of Bess Test Lab will provide potholing and utilities.

Dudek understands that SOCWA is considering the Dudek team in its entirety; therefore, we will not change the team composition, including the project manager, without prior consultation and written approval from SOCWA.

Current and Future Workload of Key Staff. We have reviewed the scope of work requirements and have carefully selected a talented, collaborative project team with the capabilities and perseverance to satisfy the needs of the SOCWA contract while meeting the performance schedule. Dudek routinely works on projects of similar scope and scale with public agencies, and we are experts in effectively balancing staff resources and workloads to service your contract. Michael Metts and Ken Deibert will ensure the availability and allocation of staff resources to this contract.

Table 4 includes brief overviews of key personnel and subconsultants; focused resumes are provided in Appendix A.

Table 4. Key Personnel Overview

Name/Role/Education/ License/Certifications	Profile	Relevant Experience
Michael Metts, PE Principal in Charge BA, Civil Engineering CA PE No. 42586	 42 years' experience in water, wastewater, and recycled water engineering design, permitting, water resources planning, and construction management and assistance 20+ years serving as district engineer for various water/wastewater districts 	 Principal, CIP Engineering Services, South Orange County Wastewater Authority Principal Engineer, Corona WRF1 and WRF 2 Headworks Upgrades
Ken Deibert, PE Project Manager BS, Civil Engineering CA PE No. 62246	 Senior project manager with 30 years' experience as a civil engineer specializing in wastewater treatment, conveyance, disposal, and reuse Completed various municipal capital infrastructure improvements, including sewers, force mains, pump stations, and other facilities for WCW 	 Districtwide Master Plan, West County Wastewater (WCW) Effluent Line Cathodic Protection Upgrade, WCW Hilltop Green Force Main, WCW Recycled Water Reliability Upgrades, WCW
Sam Hawkinson, EIT Deputy Project Manager BS, Environmental Engineering	 Project manager with 7 years' professional experience Municipal wastewater engineering designer specializing in water and wastewater treatment facilities 	 4S Ranch Headworks Screening System Improvements and Off-Spec Water Dilution, Olivenhain Municipal Water District



Table 4. Key Personnel Overview

Name/Role/Education/ License/Certifications	Profile	Relevant Experience
		 Inland Empire Brine Line Master Plan, Santa Ana Water Project Authority
Brian Robertson, PE, QSD QA/QC BS, Civil Engineering CA PE No. C77990 Certified QSD	 18 years' experience in water, wastewater, and drainage conveyance systems for cities and districts throughout Southern California Seamless coordination with team members, utilities, and essential governmental agencies 	 JBL Plant 2 Headworks Rehab Final Design, SOCWA WRF 1 Aeration System Improvements, City of Corona Digester Tank Improvements for La Salina Wastewater Treatment Plant, City of Oceanside
Servando Diaz, PE Senior Engineer BS, Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering CA PE No. 90015	 Servando Diaz has 17 years' experience focused on water, wastewater, and recycled water projects, with an emphasis on infrastructure planning and improvements Involved in all stages of the engineering process, from conceptual planning, preliminary design, and final design to construction assistance services 	 WRF 1 Aeration System Improvements, City of Corona Plant 2 Boiler Retrofit, Orange County Sanitation District Plant 3A Subsidence Mitigation and Site Improvements, Moulton Niguel Water District
Joe Schneider, PE, EE Electrical/I&C Lead MBA, Project Management BSE, Electrical Engineering CA EE No. 19636	 Principal electrical engineer with 26 years' experience as an electrical, instrumentation, and controls engineer and 18 years' experience specializing in instrumentation and control system design and electrical distribution system design for wastewater treatment and wastewater collection facilities. 	 JBL Plant 2 Headworks Rehab Final Design, SOCWA San Vicente WRP Headworks Rehabilitation Project, Ramona Municipal Water District SROG 91st Avenue WWTP Electrical Reliability Improvements, City of Phoenix
Subconsultants		
Matt Stone, PE, SE Structural Engineering Kelsey Structural Group MS & BS, Structural Engineering CA PE No. 78488 CA SE No. 6183	 Over 15 years' project management and structural design work encompassing infrastructure, water, and wastewater projects Specializes in assessing, designing, and retrofitting water and wastewater treatment, storage, and conveyance facilities Trusted Dudek subconsultant who has worked on SOCWA projects previously. 	 Dudek, SOCWA JBL Plant 2 Headworks Rehabilitation Dudek, SOCWA JBL Plant 2 Digester 1 & 2 Manway Improvements Dudek, OCSan Centrifuge Diverter Gate Improvements at Plant No. 1 Dudek, City of Corona WRF-1A Aeration Improvements
Don King, PE, ME, Chem. Eng. DHK Odor Control BS, Chemical Engineering	 Educational background in chemical engineering, emphasizing odor control, air quality, environmental and regulatory issues, hazardous materials/waste, and chemical processes Over 30 years' experience in odor control, systems certification and testing, air quality permitting, air dispersion modeling, and regulatory interface 	 Dudek 4S Ranch WRF Headworks Screening System Improvements, Olivenhain Municipal Water District Dudek Odor Control Improvement Program, San Elijo WPCF

Table 4. Key Personnel Overview

Name/Role/Education/ License/Certifications	Profile	Relevant Experience
CA ME, No. M 24995 CA PE, No. C45875 CA Chem Eng, No. CH 4865	 Trusted SOCWA Advisor 	 Dudek, SOCWA JBL Plant 2 Headworks Rehabilitation Numerous SOCWA projects
Donald Whitman Potholing Bess Test Lab, Inc. United States Marine Corp, 1992	 26 years' experience managing various DOTs, municipalities, and public- and private-sector clients Responsible for the management and coordination of utility-locating services Develops multiple department service schedules and maintain those schedules throughout the duration of the project Reviews the progress of services to ensure that the standards, time goals, and budget requirements are met 	 On-Call Potholing Services Contract, LA County Department of Public Works Water and Sewer Projects UT1065, UT 1066, UT1067, UT1069, UT1070 & UT1072, City of Ontario RP-5 Sewer Force Main, Inland Empire Utilities Agency
Bob Kelsoe, PLS Survey Kelsoe & Associates Southern California Surveyors Joint Apprenticeship Committee - chainman and party chief program (4 years)	 President of Kelsoe & Associates, Inc. 30+ years' experience in the land surveying profession Experienced in mapping and computer-aided drafting (CAD) Prepares Records of Survey, ALTA/ACSM land title survey maps, legal descriptions, and topographic survey maps 	 Survey and topographic work for: City of Corona City of San Dimas City of Rancho Palos Verdes City of Bellflower Other agencies throughout Southern California

1.3.5 Pricing

Dudek states that this proposal will remain valid for 6 months from the date submitted to SOCWA. The Dudek fee includes all costs required to complete the work requested by this RFP, including, but not limited to, delivery, hauling, handling, or disposal fees; tax; insurance; bonds; and permits for the contract period. A Standard Dudek Rate Schedule is included in **Appendix C**

		Dudek Labor Hours and Rates								Subconsultant Fees												
	Project Team Role:	PIC	QA/QC	Senior Project Manager	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	CAD Designer	Electrical Engineer	Admin				Structural	Technical Advisor	Surv	eying	Pothol	ng			
	Team Member:	Mike Metts	Brian Robertson	Ken Delbert	Sam Hawkinson	Servando Diaz	Hilary Goldschmidt	Nikki Hunter	Joe Schneider	Michelle Kinney	TOTAL	DUDEK	LABOR	Kelsey	DHK	Ke	soe	Bess		OTHER		
	Billable Rate :	\$330	\$275	\$290	\$275	\$260	\$200	\$200	\$290	\$100	HOURS	CO	STS	Fee	Fee	F	ee	Fee		COSTS	1	TOTAL FEE
Task 1	Project Management																					
1.1	Schedule, Status Reports, Admin			12	4	8				8	32	\$	7,460	\$4,180	\$390						\$	12,030
1.2	Engineering Phase Meetings (6)		2	10	4	6	4		6		32	\$	8,650	\$1,760	\$780					\$ 80	0 \$	11,990
	Subtotal Task 1		2	22	8	14	4		6	8	64	\$	16,110	\$ 5,940	\$ 1,17	\$	-	\$	+	\$ 80	0 \$	24,020
Task 2	Data Collection & Document Review																					
2.1	Record Drawing Review			3	3	6	6		6		24	\$	6,195	\$1,600	\$390						\$	8,185
2.2	Utility Research			3	3	6	6		3		21	\$	5,325	\$1,560	\$390						\$	7,275
	Subtotal Task 2			6	6	12	12		9		45	\$	11,520	\$ 3,160	\$ 78	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$	15,460
Task 3	Survey																					
3.1	Site Reconnaissance			2	2	6	4				14	\$	3,490		\$390					\$ 1,20	0 \$	5,080
3.2	Piping and Field Measurements			2	2	6	4				14	\$	3,490			\$9,	000			\$ 1,20	0 \$	13,690
	Subtotal Task 3			4	4	12	8				28	\$	6,980	\$-	\$ 39	\$	9,000	\$	4	\$ 2,40	0 \$	18,770
Task 4	Potholing																					
4.1	Potholing plan		1	2	2	4	8	8			25	\$	5,645		\$390	\$3,	150	\$15,5	10		\$	24,725
	Subtotal Task 4		1	2	2	4	8	8			25	\$	5,645	\$-	\$ 39	\$	3,150	\$ 15	,540	\$-	\$	24,725
Task 5	Conceptual Design																					
5.1	Conceptual Design TM	1	2	8	8	24	24	28	16		111	\$	26,680	\$10,280	\$780						\$	37,740
	Subtotal Task 5	1	2	8	8	24	24	28	16		111	\$	26,680	\$ 10,280	\$ 78	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$	37,740
Task 6	Conceptual Design Workshop																					
6.1	Conceptual Design Workshop		2	3	2	2	2		2		13	\$	3,470	\$1,240	\$390					\$ 1,80	0 \$	6,900
	Subtotal Task 6		2	3	2	2	2		2		13	\$	3,470	\$ 1,240	\$ 39	\$	æ	\$	-	\$ 1,80	0 \$	6,900
Task 7	50% Submittal																					10 M
7.1	50% Submittal	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	43	4	380	\$	85,475	\$14,640	\$1,560						\$	101,675
	Subtotal Task 7	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	43	4	380	\$	85,475	\$ 14,640	\$ 1,56	\$		\$	4	\$-	\$	101,675
Task 8	100% Bid Set																					
8.1	100% Bid Set	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	56	4	393	\$	89,245	\$19,380	\$1,560						\$	110,185
	Subtotal Task 8	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	56	4	393	\$	89,245	\$ 19,380	\$ 1,56	\$		\$		\$-	\$	110,185
Task 9	Constructability Review																					
9.1	Constructability Review	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	3,975								\$	3,975
	Subtotal Task 9	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	3,975	\$-	\$ -	\$		\$		\$ -	\$	3,975
Task 10	Technical Specifications & Standard Details																					
10.1	Technical Specification Review	1	1	2	2	4	8			2	20	\$	4,575		\$390						\$	4,965
	Subtotal Task 10	1	1	2	2	4	8			2	20	\$	4,575	\$ -	\$ 39	\$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$	4,965
Task 11	Construction Sequencing & Shutdown Plan																					
11.1	Sequencing & Shutdown Plan	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	3,975		\$390						\$	4,365
	Subtotal Task 11	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	3,975	\$ -	\$ 39	\$		\$		\$-	\$	4,365
Task 12	Bidding & Engineering Services During Construction																					
12.1	Bid Phase Services		1	1	2	4	4		2		14	s	3,535	\$840							s	4,375
12.2	Conformed Drawings & Specifications		1	1	2	2	4	12	2		24	\$	5,415								\$	5,415
12.3	Construction meetings		2	6	4	6	6		2		26	\$	6,730		\$780						\$	7,510
12.4	Review Submittals		2	3	2	16	16		12		51	\$	12,810	\$4,920	\$390						\$	18,120
12.5	Respond to RFIs		2	2	4	8	8	2	4		30	\$	7,470	\$1,560	\$780						\$	9,810
12.6	Change Orders		1	1	1	2	2		2		9	\$	2,340								\$	2,340
12.7	Record Drawings		1	1	1	4	4	20	2		33	\$	7,260	\$2,380							\$	9,640
	Subtotal Task 12		10	15	16	42	44	34	26		187	\$	45,560	\$ 9,700	\$ 1,95	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$	57,210
	Total Hours and Fee	8	26	98	84	218	218	470	158	18	1298	\$ 30	03,210	\$ 64,340	\$ 9,750	\$ 1	2,150	\$ 15,	540	\$ 5,00	D \$	409,990



Forms & Certifications

1.3.6 Conflict of Interest

ATTACHMENT D

CONFLICT OF INTEREST AFFIDAVIT CERTIFYING NO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The undersigned declares:

I am the Vice President of Dudek ("Consultant"), the party entering into the forgoing contract.

As a California public agency, SOCWA is subject to conflicts of interest rules under the Political Reform Act ("PRA") and California Government Code Section 1090 ("Section 1090").

The PRA prohibits a public official at any level of state or local government from making, participate in making, or in any way attempt to use their official position to influence a governmental decision in which the official has a financial interest. A public official has a financial interest in a decision if it is reasonably foreseeable that the decision will have a material financial effect on the public official has a direct or indirect investment worth \$2,000 or more; (b) real property in which the public official has a direct or indirect interest worth \$2,000 or more; (c) any source of income of \$500 or more received within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made; (d) a business in which the public official is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or has a management position; or

(e) the donor of a gift to the public official of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made.

Section 1090 provides that public officials and public employees may not be "financially interested" in "any contract made by them in their official capacity."

By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it (i) has considered persons with whom it has business relationships as to the potential for such persons to have a conflict of interest, (ii) has considered the requirements and provisions of the PRA and Section 1090, (iii) certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation, or should be further investigated to prevent a violation of those provisions, and (iv) agrees that Consultant will immediately notify SOCWA if it becomes aware of any such fact at a later date.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Consultant that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Consultant.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on <u>January 28, 2025 [date]</u>, at Encinitas [city], California [state].

Signature:

Title: Vice President, Engineering

1.3.7 Non-Collusion Affidavit

ATTACHMENT B - NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned declares:

I am the Vice President of Dudek, the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on <u>January 28, 2025 [date]</u>, at Encinitas [city], California [state].

Signature:

Title: Vice President, Engineering

1.3.8 Certifications

Each respondent must include the following signed certifications with its proposal:

1) Respondent certifies that it is not aware of any actual or potential conflict of interest that exists or may arise by executing the contract or performing the work that is the subject of this RFP. (Attachment D). Signed and *included*.

2) Respondent certifies that it is willing and able to obtain all insurance required by the form contract included as Attachment C by submission. *Dudek states that complete insurance information will be provided to SOCWA within ten (10) days of the award of the contract.*

3) Respondent certifies that it has conducted a reasonable and diligent inquiry concerning the minimum and/or prevailing wages required to be paid in connection with the performance of the work that is the subject of this RFP and certifies that the proposed pricing includes funds sufficient to allow the respondent to comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws or regulations governing the labor or services to be provided by submission. *Dudek so states.*

4) Respondent acknowledges and agrees with all terms and conditions stated in the RFP by submission.

Dudek respectfully requests the Authority's consideration of the following exceptions.

Section 4.3 ENGINEER's Qualifications

ENGINEER represents that its employee(s) has the qualifications and skills necessary to perform the services under this Agreement in a competent, professional manner, without the advice or direction of SOCWA. . Consultant shall perform the services with the skill and care ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession operating under similar circumstances. This means ENGINEER is able to fulfill the requirements of this Agreement. Failure to perform all the services required under this Agreement constitutes a material breach of the Agreement. ENGINEER has complete and sole discretion for the manner in which the work under this Agreement will be performed. Acceptance by SOCWA of reports, and incidental professional work or materials furnished hereunder, shall not in any way relieve ENGINEER of responsibility for the technical adequacy of its work.

Section 5.8 Waiver of Subrogation

Except for Professional Liability, ENGINEER hereby agrees to waive rights of subrogation against SOCWA and the Additional Insureds which any of ENGINEER's insurers may acquire from ENGINEER by virtue of the payment of any loss. ENGINEER agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect this waiver of subrogation.

6.13 If ENGINEER is obligated to defend Indemnified Parties pursuant to this Section and fails to do so after reasonable notice from SOCWA, SOCWA Indemnitees may defend themselves and/or settle such Claims, and ENGINEER shall pay to SOCWA Indemnitees any and all liabilities incurred in relationship with Indemnified Parties' defense and/or settlement of such Claims. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with respect to any professional liability claim or lawsuit, this indemnity does not include providing the primary defense of SOCWA Indemnitees, provided, however, Engineer shall be responsible for SOCWA Indemnitees' defense costs to the extent such costs are incurred as a result of Engineer's negligence, recklessness or willful misconduct.

5) Respondent certifies that all information provided in connection with its proposal is true, complete and correct by submission. *Dudek so states.*
Appendix B

Detailed Scope of Work and Project Schedule

Scope of Services

TASK 1: PROJECT ADMINISTRATION

Dudek will prepare and implement an effective project management plan to keep the project on schedule. Ken Deibert will attend meetings as needed to manage the project and provide the required deliverables.

Task 1.1: Project Schedule, Status Reports, Invoices, and Administration

- Prepare a project schedule in MS Project, including design, bidding, and construction
- Update the project schedule monthly
- Prepare and submit monthly status reports that provide an overview of progress made during the month and tasks to be accomplished during the following month
- Submit invoices that follow the task items provided in the hours/fee table provided with the proposal and/or used as a basis for the contract-provide a brief narrative by task of the work performed during the billing cycle and copies of invoices for direct expenses

Task 1.2: Engineering Phase Meetings

- Kickoff Meeting
- Project/progress meetings, as needed

Assumptions

 The engineering phase meetings noted in Task 1.2 are anticipated to be held via Zoom, MS Teams, or similar technology.

Deliverables

- Meeting agendas and minutes (including action list and decision log)
- Presenting at or leading meetings as applicable
- Monthly status reports
- Monthly updated project schedules
- Monthly invoices

TASK 2: DATA COLLECTION AND DOCUMENT REVIEW

Dudek will verify the as-built drawings with the existing site conditions.

Task 2.1: Record Drawing Review

Dudek will review existing record drawings and previous studies to familiarize ourselves with on-site infrastructure, structures, and proposed project elements.

Task 2.2 Utility Research

Dudek will research records, including utilities, conduits, electrical equipment, structural record drawings, and other agency records, as necessary to secure the information required to identify, locate, and accurately layout all existing utilities and improvements within the project limits that may interfere with the proposed improvements.

Assumptions

- SOCWA will provide available record drawings and previous studies.
- The review will include photos from the 1991 construction to clarify locations of underground pipelines.
- Dudek will address geotechnical conditions by desktop review and conservative assumptions.



B-1

TASK 3: SURVEYING

Informal data gathering will confirm the location of aboveground facilities, but no topographical or boundary survey is anticipated. Surveying will be needed to estimate excavation and import of backfill materials. Finish grade elevations will be needed at locations where the new finish grade will join the existing grade. Dudek will measure rim and invert elevations for existing drainage structures impacted by construction.

Task 3.1: Site Reconnaissance

- Conduct a site reconnaissance of the digester site, piping alignments, and surrounding area
- Perform a field investigation to assess existing site conditions
- Identify underground or aboveground utilities in the project vicinity that may impact piping routing
- Make structural assessments based on field observations

Task 3.2: Piping and Field Measurements

Dudek will conduct a tape measure survey of the piping to be replaced to allow the preparation of plans, profiles, and quantities for pipe replacement.

Assumptions

• The new flare is proposed in the existing truck wash area.

Deliverables

• A site plan that documents observations from the site reconnaissance and field measurements

TASK 4: POTHOLING

Ten potholes will be required to verify potential conflicts with proposed pipe bridge supports and new flare. Dudek will coordinate the potholing effort and prepare a plan to document the results.

Assumptions

- Four potholes for pipe bridge supports will be excavated.
- Six potholes for the new flare location to clarify utility relocations will be excavated.

Deliverables

Potholing plan with documented measurements (size, material, depth, and purpose) of pipes encountered

TASK 5: CONCEPTUAL DESIGN

Dudek will prepare a technical memorandum that summarizes the following.

- Clarify locations of existing piping based on the provided as-built drawings and field observations
- Determine the ideal connection locations to the existing piping
- Determine which items to relocate above-grade in the initial and future design phases
- Determine the ideal type of above-grade pipe structure (bridge, rack, pipe supports on existing structure, pipe chase) for each section of piping (between digesters, between digesters and flare, etc.)
- Provide a conceptual design for all above-grade pipe structures and pipe chases
- Provide a conceptual design for structure foundations based on potholing plan
- Estimate construction costs with a Class III budgetary estimate
- Estimate the construction duration
- Identify plant outage durations that will result from construction activities
- Provide a Construction Phasing Plan that minimizes operational impacts

Deliverables

- Conceptual Design Technical Memorandum
- Engineer's estimate of probable construction cost (Class III budgetary estimate)
- Construction Phasing Plan, including construction duration and outage durations

TASK 6: CONCEPTUAL DESIGN WORKSHOP

Feedback from the workshop will be documented and form the basis of the final design. Dudek will present the conceptual design technical memorandum at this in-person workshop.

Deliverables

- Meeting agenda and minutes (electronic)
- Presenting at meeting
- PowerPoint slides

TASK 7: 50% SUBMITTAL

The 50% submittal will address all SOCWA comments from the Conceptual Design Workshop. This submittal will also include comments returned from the Workshop with the 50% plans, specifications, and cost estimate.

Assumptions

SOCWA will take 4 weeks to review the submittal and return comments.

Deliverables

- Comments from the workshop
- 50% plans, specifications, and cost estimate

TASK 8: 100% BID SET

After SOCWA staff reviews the 50% submittal, Dudek will provide the 100% bid set of construction documents. This includes 100% design plans, specifications, and opinion of construction cost (Class II Bid Estimate) that incorporate the review comments from the 50% submittal, standard details, and the list of specifications provided by SOCWA.

Electrical Assumptions

- SOCWA will provide record drawings of existing flare, digester area PLC panels, and electrical equipment.
- The existing flare is powered and controlled from panels and PLC near MCC-F in the NE corner of the plant.
- Power and controls to the PLC and electrical equipment for the new flare can run from Bldg 60 between Digesters 1 and 2 or from DAF MCC to the west of the new location.
- One electrical in-person site visit was budgeted at the beginning of the design.
- Dudek will not design E&I modifications to bring the existing digester area up to NFPA 820 code. Only
 work added for new flare will be made NFPA 820 compliant.
- Existing PLCs have available I/O and there is no need to add a PLC panel.
- Assumed hard-wired I/O from flare to PLC, not network communications.

B-3

Deliverables

- Final design plans and technical specifications (Division 2)
- Final opinion of construction cost (Class II Bid estimate)
- SOCWA comments from the Conceptual Design Workshop
- SOCWA comments from the 50% submittal

TASK 9: CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEW

Dudek will hold a constructability review meeting with SOCWA staff prior to releasing the bid set. This meeting, which is proposed to be held virtually, will review the bid documents for constructability and value engineering.

Deliverables

- Meeting agenda and minutes (including action list and decision log)
- Presenting at meeting

TASK 10: TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DETAILS

SOCWA will provide Dudek with the listing of standard specifications from Division 1 to be used for the project after the 50% submittal review. This meeting, which is proposed to be held virtually, will discuss the coordination of sections in the technical specifications.

Assumptions

- SOCWA will provide Dudek with its Standard Details, if applicable.
- Dudek will submit the required information for review prior to submitting the bid set.

Deliverables

- Section 01010, Summary of Work
- Section 01014, Work Restrictions and Sequence

TASK 11: CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING AND SHUTDOWN PLAN

Dudek will present a list of shutdowns and tie-ins needed with durations and mitigation measures needed to minimize operational impacts. Dudek will coordinate with SOCWA staff to establish the list of shutdowns, durations, and mitigation measures.

Assumptions

SOCWA operations and maintenance staff will be made available to help Dudek identify and describe the
potential operational impacts and potential mitigations for each of the proposed shutdowns and tie-ins.

Deliverables

Construction sequencing and shutdown plan

TASK 12: BIDDING AND ENGINEERING SERVICES DURING CONSTRUCTION

During the bid and construction phases of the project, Dudek will provide construction administration assistance, as directed by SOCWA. Potential services during the bidding and construction phases typically include the following:

Task 12.1 Bid Phase Services

- Address questions during bidding, develop amendment documents, and evaluate bid results
- Attend the pre-bid meeting with SOCWA staff



Task 12.2 Conformed Drawings and Specifications

• Prepare conformed drawings and specifications incorporating any bid addendums.

Task 12.3 Construction meetings

- Attend the pre-construction conference
- Attend the monthly construction progress review meetings, or as requested

Task 12.4 Review Submittals

- Review shop drawing submittals.
- Cataloging data and other information.
- Assumed 12 submittals at 3 hours each and 6 resubmittals at 1.5 hours each

Task 12.5 Respond to Requests for Information

- Respond to requests for information (RFIs) from the construction manager
- Assumed 15 RFIs at 2 hours each

Task 12.6 Change Orders

Assist with the preparation of change order documents

Task 12.7 Record Drawings

Prepare record drawings that show as-constructed features

Project Schedule

ID	Task Name	Duration	
1	Notice to Proceed	0 days	Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec
2	Task 1 Project Management	118 days	
3	Kickoff meeting	0 days	3/10
4	1.1 Project Schedule, Status Reports, Administration	118 days	
5	1.2 Engineering Phase Meetings	118 days	**************************************
6	Task 2 Data Collection and Document Review	10 days	F -1
7	2.1 Record Drawing Review	10 days	
8	2.2 Utility Research	10 days	*
9	Task 3 Survey	1 day	
10	3.1 Site Reconnaissance	1 day	
11	3.2 Piping and Field Measurements	1 day	
12	Task 4 Potholing	5 days	n
13	4.1 Potholing plan	5 days	
14	Task 5 Conceptual Design	15 days	
15	5.1 Conceptual Design Technical Memorandum	10 days	
16	Submit Conceptual Design TM	0 days	a 4/18
17	Client Review	5 days	
18	Task 6 Conceptual Design Workshop	1 day	
19	6.1 Conceptual Design Workshop	1 day	
20	Task 7 50% Submittal	40 days	
21	7.1 50% Submittal	20 days	
22	Submit 50% Bid Set	0 days	\$ 5/29
23	50% Submittal Review	20 days	
24	Task 8 100% Bid Set	20 days	
25	8.1 100% Bid Set	20 days	
26	Submit 100% Bid Set	0 days	₩ 7/24
27	Task 9 Constructability Review	1 day	
28	9.1 Constructability Review	1 day	
29	Task 10 Technical Specifications and Standard Details	1 day	
30	10.1 Technical Specification Review	1 day	
31	Task 11 Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Plan	10 days	r-1
32	11.1 Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Plan	5 days	
33	Submit Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Plan	0 days	8/12
34	Client Review	5 days	•
35	Task 12 Bidding and Engineering Services During Construction	44 days	
36	12.1 Bid Phase Services	10 days	
37	12.2 Conformed Drawings	5 days	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
38	12.3 Construction meetings	20 days	
39	12.4 Review Submittals	20 days	
40	12.5 Respond to RFIs	20 days	
41	12.6 Change Orders	20 days	
42	12.7 Record Drawings	4 days	
43	Submit record drawings	0 days	\$ 10/20





Standard Schedule of Rates

DUDEK 2025 Standard Schedule of Charges

Engineering Services

Project Director	\$355.00/hr
Principal Engineer III	\$330.00/hr
Principal Engineer II	\$315.00/hr
Principal Engineer I	\$300.00/hr
Program Manager	\$290.00/hr
Senior Project Manager	\$290.00/hr
Project Manager	\$275.00/hr
Senior Engineer III	\$270.00/hr
Senior Engineer II	\$260.00/hr
Senior Engineer I	\$255.00/hr
Project Engineer IV/Technician IV	\$245.00/hr
Project Engineer III/Technician III	\$235.00/hr
Project Engineer II/Technician II	\$220.00/hr
Project Engineer I/Technician I	\$200.00/hr
3D Production Manager	\$235.00/hr
Senior Designer II	\$220.00/hr
Senior Designer I	\$215.00/hr
Designer	\$210.00/hr
Assistant Designer	\$205.00/hr
CADD Operator III	\$200.00/hr
CADD Operator II	\$190.00/hr
CADD Operator I	\$175.00/hr
CADD Drafter	\$160.00/hr
CADD Technician	\$145.00/hr
Project Coordinator	\$170.00/hr
Engineering Assistant	\$145.00/hr

Environmental Services

Senior Project Director	\$350.00/hr
Project Director	\$300.00/hr
Senior Specialist V	\$275.00/hr
Senior Specialist IV	\$265.00/hr
Senior Specialist III	\$250.00/hr
Senior Specialist II	\$235.00/hr
Senior Specialist I	\$220.00/hr
Specialist V	\$210.00/hr
Specialist IV	\$195.00/hr
Specialist III	\$185.00/hr
Specialist II	\$175.00/hr
Specialist I	\$165.00/hr
Analyst V	\$155.00/hr
Analyst IV	\$145.00/hr
Analyst III	\$135.00/hr
Analyst II	\$125.00/hr
Analyst I	\$105.00/hr
Technician IV	\$100.00/hr
Technician III	\$90.00/hr
Technician II	\$80.00/hr
Technician I	\$70.00/hr
Project Coordinator II	\$170.00/hr
Project Coordinator I	\$135.00/hr

Mapping and Surveying Services

UAS Pilot	\$165.00/hr
Survey Lead	\$260.00/hr
Survey Manager	\$220.00/hr
Survey Crew Chief	\$185.00/hr
Survey Rod Person	\$145.00/hr
Survey Mapping Technician	\$135.00́/hr

Construction Management Services

construction management services	
Principal Manager	\$215.00/hr
Senior Construction Manager	\$195.00/hr
Senior Project Manager	\$190.00/hr
Construction Manager	\$185.00/hr
Project Manager/Construction Management	\$175.00/hr
Resident Engineer	\$175.00/hr
Construction Engineer	\$175.00/hr
On-site Owner's Representative	\$160.00/hr
Prevailing Wage Inspector	\$160.00/hr
Construction Inspector	\$150.00/hr
Administrator/Labor Compliance	\$125.00/hr



Hvdrogeology/HazWaste Services

Project Director	\$345.00/hr
Principal Hydrogeologist/Engineer III	\$320.00/hr
Principal Hydrogeologist/Engineer II	\$310.00/hr
Principal Hydrogeologist/Engineer I	\$300.00/hr
Senior Hydrogeologist V/Engineer V	\$275.00/hr
Senior Hydrogeologist IV/Engineer IV	\$265.00/hr
Senior Hydrogeologist III/Engineer III	\$255.00/hr
Senior Hydrogeologist II/Engineer II	\$245.00/hr
Senior Hydrogeologist I/Engineer I	\$235.00/hr
Project Hydrogeologist V/Engineer V	\$225.00/hr
Project Hydrogeologist IV/Engineer IV	\$215.00/hr
Project Hydrogeologist III/Engineer III	\$205.00/hr
Project Hydrogeologist II/Engineer II	\$195.00/hr
Project Hydrogeologist I/Engineer I	\$185.00/hr
Hydrogeologist/Engineering Assistant	\$150.00/hr
HazMat Field Technician	\$135.00/hr
	,

District Management & Operations

District General Manager	\$225.00/hr
District Engineer	\$215.00/hr
Operations Manager	\$165.00/hr
District Secretary/Accountant	\$150.00/hr
Collections System Manager	\$150.00/hr
Grade V Operator	\$140.00/hr
Grade IV Operator	\$125.00/hr
Grade III Operator	\$115.00/hr
Grade II Operator	\$95.00/hr
Grade I Operator	\$90.00/hr
Operator in Training	\$80.00/hr
Collection Maintenance Worker	\$85.00/hr
	,

Project Delivery Services

Technology Specialist II	.\$245.00/hr
Technology Specialist I	.\$190.00/hr
GIS Analyst V	.\$220.00/hr
GIS Analyst IV	.\$200.00/hr
GIS Analyst III	.\$165.00/hr
GIS Analyst II	.\$145.00/hr
GIS Analyst I	.\$130.00/hr
Creative Services IV	.\$185.00/hr
Creative Services III	.\$160.00/hr
Creative Services II	.\$145.00/hr
Creative Services I	.\$130.00/hr
Technical Editor IV	.\$185.00/hr
Technical Editor III	.\$160.00/hr
Technical Editor II	.\$145.00/hr
Technical Editor I	.\$130.00/hr
Publications Specialist IV	.\$135.00/hr
Publications Specialist III	.\$125.00/hr
Publications Specialist II	.\$115.00/hr
Publications Specialist I	.\$105.00/hr
Clerical Administration	.\$100.00/hr

Expert Witness – Court appearances, depositions, and interrogatories as expert witness will be billed at 2.00 times normal rates. Emergency and Holidays – Minimum charge of two hours will be billed at 1.75 times the

normal rate. Material and Outside Services - Subcontractors, rental of special equipment, special

reproductions and blueprinting, outside data processing and computer services, etc., are charged at 1.15 times the direct cost. Travel Expenses – Mileage at current IRS allowable rates. Per diem where overnight stay

is involved is charged at cost

Invoices, Late Charges – All fees will be billed to Client monthly and shall be due and payable upon receipt. Invoices are delinquent if not paid within 30 days from the date of the invoice. Client agrees to pay interest at a 10% annual rate for amounts unpaid greater than 30 days after the date of the invoice. Annual Increases – Unless identified otherwise, these standard rates will increase in line with

the CPI-U for the nearest urban area per the Department of Labor Statistics to where the work is being completed) or by 3% annually, whichever is higher. Prevailing Wage – The rates listed above assume prevailing wage rates do not apply. If

this assumption is incorrect Dudek reserves the right to adjust its rates accordingly.



Resumes



Ken Deibert, PE

SENIOR PROJECT MANAGER, CONVEYANCE

Ken Deibert (*KEN DIE-burt; he/him*) is a senior project manager with 30 years' experience as a civil engineer specializing in wastewater treatment, conveyance, disposal, and reuse. Ken's strengths are in solving problems and helping internal and external interested parties achieve their engineering objectives. He has worked as a senior engineer and project manager for the West County Wastewater District (WCW) for 12 years, where he completed various municipal capital infrastructure improvements, including sewers, force mains, pump stations, and other facilities.

Ken's experience includes design of on-site wastewater treatment and disposal systems, as well as construction experience in both the winery industry and public capital improvement projects. He has extensive construction management experience with an emphasis on the coordination of various engineering disciplines involved—civil, mechanical, electrical, and structural.

Relevant Previous Experience

Water/Wastewater

Hilltop Green Force Main, WCW, Richmond, California. Served as the project manager. Tasks included developing the budget, schedule, scope, interested party coordination, permitting, recording easements, design review, contract documents, advertising, bidding, award, construction management, requests for information, change order requests, pay applications, and closeout. The project involved installing 1,800 feet of 12-inch high-density polyethylene force main across the Hilltop Green community pool clubhouse parking lot using both open trench and horizontal directional drilling construction methods. The project concluded in 2023 at total cost of \$1.2 million.

Lakeside Force Main, WCW, Richmond, California. Served as the project manager. Tasks included developing the budget, schedule, scope, interested party coordination, permitting, recording easements, design review, contract documents, advertising, bidding, award, construction management, requests for information, change order requests, pay applications, and closeout. The project involved installing 3,200 feet of 8-inch high-density polyethylene force main from the Lakeside lift station—along Hilltop Mall Road and through the Hilltop Mall parking lot—using both open trench and horizontal directional drilling construction methods. The project concluded in 2022 at a total cost of \$1.1 million.

Effluent Line Cathodic Protection Upgrade, WCW, Richmond, California. Served as the project manager. Tasks included developing the budget, schedule, scope, interested party coordination, permitting, recording easements, design review, contract documents, advertising, bidding, award, construction management, requests for information, change order requests, pay applications, and closeout. The project involved replacing 26 cathodic protection test stations along a 30,000-foot alignment of a 36-inch transmission main to the City of Richmond treatment plant. The project completed in 2023 at a total cost of \$400,000.



Education University of California, Berkeley BS, Civil Engineering, 1992

Certifications

Professional Civil Engineer (PE), CA No. 62246, 2001



Districtwide Master Plan, WCW, West Contra Costa County, California. This project required significant coordination with the consultant to develop a Districtwide Master Plan and California Environmental Quality Act Environmental Impact Report; prepare 5-, 10-, and 20-year capital improvement program budgets; and implement the planned capital improvement program, which included \$30 million in loans from the California Clean Water State Revolving Fund. Key projects at the treatment plant included electrical upgrades, primary clarifier improvements, seismic retrofits, mechanical improvements, sodium hypochlorite tank replacements, and recycled water reliability upgrades. WCW adopted the master plan in 2014, and the cost of the plant improvements was \$33 million.

Garrity Creek Pipe Removal, WCW, Richmond, California. Received a Resolution of Commendation from the Board of Directors of the West County Wastewater District for efforts in removing a concrete-encased sewer crossing Garrity Creek during low tide in 2012. This project required significant coordination with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

Waste Water Disposal System Expansion, V. Sattui Winery, St Helena, California. Designed a 7,000-gallon-per-day wastewater treatment and disposal system for both winery process waste and domestic waste.



Michael Metts, PE

PRINCIPAL IN CHARGE

Michael Metts is a principal engineer and manager of Dudek's engineering services with 42 years' experience in civil engineering and is a registered engineer in the State of California. Michael's engineering experience encompasses water, wastewater, and recycled water engineering design, permitting, water resources planning, facility design, and construction management and assistance. He has provided project management and principal-in-charge services throughout the southwestern United States. Michael's project experience encompasses the evaluation and expansion of existing facilities as well as the design of new facilities, allowing him to anticipate project challenges to the benefit of his clients. He is committed to maintaining clear and open communication with the client while maintaining control of the project budget and schedule as well as proactively delivering cost-effective and innovative project solutions.

Project Experience

Ramona Municipal Water District, Ramona, California. (14 years) Provides district engineering and engineering department management services under the direction of the general manager. Services include evaluating and recommending improvements to the Ramona Municipal Water District's (RMWD) Engineering Department operations to maximize efficiency and streamline daily functions; and providing day-to-day management of RMWD engineering operations, including capital budget, water resources planning, support facilities planning, environmental services, quality control, construction, developer designed and constructed facilities, negotiating developer funded improvements and agreements, managing Legislative Code revisions, coordination with other RMWD departments and outside agencies, rate and fee studies assistance, urban water and stormwater management plans, mitigation programs, assessment district formation, evaluation and assistance with grant and loan applications, and attendance at board meetings.

Wastewater Treatment

Education University of Kentucky BS, Civil Engineering, 1983

Certifications

Professional Civil Engineer (PE), CA No. 42586

Professional Affiliations

American Public Works Association (APWA) American Society of Civil Engineers American Water Works Association California Water Environment Association National Society of Professional Engineers Water Environment Federation

Coastal Treatment Plant Tertiary System Upgrades, South Orange County Wastewater Authority, Laguna Niguel, California. Principal engineer for design of upgrades to the 2.5 MGD Advanced Water Treatment facility, including repairs and recoating of the steel filter tanks and supports, replacement of filter media, pneumatic valves, and level transmitters for the Evoqua sand filters, a new horizontal centrifugal filter supply pump, the addition of an ultrasonic level sensor and VFDs for enhanced pumping control, replacement of chlorine contact tank vertical mixers, and replacement of the motor control center for the tertiary treatment system. The design phases were accelerated to meet a narrow plant shutdown window during the low water demand winter months.

Influent Sewer Line Collapse – Emergency Services, South Orange County Wastewater Authority, Dana Point, California. Served as the project manager and Principal in Charge for an emergency project where two force mains, 20-inch and 16-inch, collapsed due to extensive corrosion damage. Dudek evaluated the situation and quickly developed innovative solutions for reinstatement of the force mains. We coordinated with SOCWA and MNWD to correlate pump station constraints with need to shut down the force mains for repair. The solution involved transferring all flow from one force main to the other during limited duration low flow conditions in the middle of the night. Each force main was repaired in consecutive night periods to reinstate the force mains without damage to other portions of the Techite force mains due to increased pressure. The project also involved coordination of excavating the plant roadway to maintain scheduled deliveries of biosolids to the plant, operations that required extremely heavy truck transport within the construction zone.

Design Services Emergency Replacement of Export Pipeline, South Orange County Wastewater Authority, Dana Point, California. Served as project manager and provided field evaluation of emergency conditions, provided engineered solution to emergency situation, coordinated closely with client and contractor to develop engineering solution in limited schedule, provided quality control review of deliverables and engineering efforts, assisted in field during construction, acted as primary contact for client. The project involved the emergency repair of two 4-inch sludge transport pipelines within an ecologically sensitive area of Orange County. Development of the engineering repair documents was required under a very short time schedule. Dudek developed the repair document and worked closely with the contractor to get the repair completed within time constraints to avoid trucking of sludge through the adjacent heavily used park.

Santa Maria WWTP Headworks Upgrade, Ramona Municipal Water District, California. Principal in Charge for the design of a new headworks facility at the Santa Maria WWTP. The plant's existing influent lift station and downstream processes have been affected by rags and grit due to a lack of headworks screening and grit removal for the plant. The project included relocation of the influent truck sewer, a new headworks structure with influent screw pumps, mechanical screenings equipment, grit removal, and a new emergency generator. Various project challenges included construction phasing, large equipment and structures, utility relocation, and connections to existing facilities.

4S Ranch WRF Digester Support and Oxidation Ditch Optimization, Olivenhain Municipal Water District, Encinitas, California. Served as project principal engineer for engineering and operational support services at the 4S Ranch WRF to support ongoing efforts to optimize the oxidation ditch biological treatment process and digester performance. The District faced process upset conditions after transitioning from aerobic to facultative digestion and turned to Dudek for process support. With the Dudek team performed microscopic examination of the activated sludge, analyzed water quality, operational, and process control data, and developed interim operational recommendations to improve biological and digester performance, reduce sulfide off-gassing during dewatering, and maintain plant operations during upset conditions. Currently, Dudek is assisting the District in implementing process instrumentation and control improvements to optimize the oxidation ditch performance to reduce operating costs while producing higher quality treated effluent.

Concept Level Facility and Process Review of 3A Wastewater Treatment Plant, Moulton Niguel Water District, Laguna Niguel, California. Served as project principal engineer for the preparation of a concept-level facility and process review report for the plant to define the current and future capacity and process capabilities for the facility after the District assumed operations of the facility. Scope of work includes the review and consolidation of previous reports and studies, review and comments on the waste discharge requirements, and treatment process evaluation and facility constraints analysis.

Brian Robertson, PE, QSD

QA \ QC

Brian Robertson has 18 years' project engineering experience in planning and design of infrastructure projects. Brian has developed a reputation for delivering high-quality work on time and within budget. He has extensive experience in water, wastewater, and drainage conveyance systems for cities and districts throughout Southern California and has received recognition for his work preparing detailed analysis, reports, drawings, specifications, and cost estimates. Brian has developed an excellent rapport for seamless coordination with team members, various utilities, and essential governmental agencies. He brings a high level of professionalism while delivering project design packages with other services, including development review and staff augmentation.

Project Experience

Santa Maria WWTP Headworks Upgrade, Ramona Municipal Water District, Ramona, California. Lead engineer for civil and mechanical design of a new headworks facility at the Santa Maria definition (WWTP). The plant's existing influent lift station and downstream processes have been affected by rags and grit due to a lack of headworks screening and grit removal for the plant. Project



Cal Poly State University, San Luis Obispo BS, Civil Engineering, 2006

Certifications California PE 77990 Certified QSD

includes relocation of influent truck sewer, new headworks structure with influent screw pumps, mechanical screenings equipment, grit removal, and new emergency generator. Various project challenges include construction phasing, large equipment and structures, utility relocation, and connections to existing facilities.

Headworks Screening System Improvements, Olivenhain Municipal Water District, Encinitas, California. Serves as a project engineer for condition assessment and improvements of the existing headworks facility including installation of new mechanical bar screen units, grit classifiers, odor control system, slide gates and influent channel improvements and lining. He has guided bypassing approach and will support through completion of the project.

Digester Tank Improvements for La Salina Wastewater Treatment Plant, Oceanside Water Department, Oceanside, California. Project manager responsible for improvements and rehabilitation of the primary and secondary digester tanks. Design was prepared for new above grade circulation lines from the heat exchangers to the digesters to address clogging, leaking, and access issues. The design also included digester tank rehabilitation and upgrades to the gas over-pressurization system to increase the system reliability and safety. Current responsibilities include engineering support during construction.

Huston Creek WWTP Dewatering Building and Primary Clarifier, Crestline Sanitation District, Crestline, California. Project engineer for the final design of a new two-story biosolids dewatering building, sludge holding tank, and primary clarifier for the District's 1 MGD Huston Creek WWTP. The project includes new structures, pumps, polymer feed system, odor control system, channels, electrical systems, and new emergency generator. Project site conditions required careful structural, civil, and mechanical design to support new facilities in challenging topographic conditions and other requirements to maintain plant operation during construction. His services included preparation of final design packages and engineering services during bidding and construction.

Trickling Filter Valve Replacement at Plant No. 1, Orange County Sanitation District, Fountain, California. Project manager for the design of a valve replacement for the piping system that connects the trickling filter clarifiers to the sludge and scum pump station. The valve is buried deep and surrounded by a net of utilities which required extensive alternatives development and evaluation, constructability reviews, and other design considerations to protect existing structures from settlement due to deep excavation and shallow groundwater conditions.

WRF 1 Aeration System Improvements, City of Corona, California. Project manager for a new air piping supply system and new diffuser grid in aeration basins 1, 2, and 3 at WRF-1A. The improvements include relocation of the existing air headers with a new overhead alignment, including a pipe bridge and other overhead structural support systems. Design plans and sequence of construction specifications were developed to minimize construction cost and maintain plant operation and performance during installation of the new diffusers.

Edinger Pump Station Rehabilitation Study, Orange County Sanitation District, Huntington Beach, California. Project engineer responsible for assessment and development of planning studies to determine feasible options for the rehabilitation, replacement, relocation, or abandonment of the Edinger Pump Station. Project elements included assessment of geotechnical, structural, hydraulic, and mechanical conditions. Multiple alternative pump station sites and configurations were developed and evaluated extensively with engineering and operations staff.

Highbury Pump Station Rehabilitation, Bureau of Engineering, Wastewater Conveyance Engineering Division, Los Angeles, California. Project engineer for the rehabilitation design of the existing pump station. Tasks included utility research, site design, pump system hydraulics, evaluation of new pumping and equipment options, preparation of the preliminary design report, workshop presentations, and preparation of the Plans, Specifications, and Estimates (PS&E) package.

Final Effluent Sampler and Building Area Upgrades (J-110), Orange County Sanitation District, Huntington Beach, California. Project engineer for a new final effluent water quality sampler facility; improvements to the ocean outfall system; and other miscellaneous mechanical, electrical, and instrumentation improvements for Plant No. 2. Responsibilities included development of a work plan to implement inspection of the 120-inch Short Ocean Outfall and other associated large diameter yard piping. Coordinated with subconsultants and operations staff, evaluated sampling and metering equipment options, evaluated pipeline rehabilitation alternatives, prepared civil site design, and prepared the preliminary design report, and PS&E.

Farmersville Wastewater Treatment Plant Design, City of Farmersville, California. Project engineer for a new wastewater treatment plant, including the following elements: headworks, mixing chamber, aeration basins, clarifiers, holding tanks, return activated sludge pump station, digester tanks, and a solids handling building. Responsibilities included the design and preparation of drawings for the influent pump station, yard piping, and other conveyance design elements.

Planning Area 18 North Capital Improvement Facilities, Irvine Community Development Company, Irvine, California. Project engineer for the capital facilities associated with the Irvine Community Development Company (ICDC) Planning Area 18 North development project, in coordination with the Irvine Ranch Water District (IRWD). Facilities design included 12-inch domestic water pipelines; 6-inch, 8-inch, 24-inch, and 36-inch reclaimed water pipelines; and turnout improvements. This project included close coordination with IRWD and ICDC to accomplish the tight project schedule and maintain the budget.

Sam Hawkinson, EIT

DEPUTY PROJECT MANAGER

Sam Hawkinson is a project manager with 6 years' professional experience as a municipal wastewater engineering designer specializing in water and wastewater treatment facilities. He brings a unique client perspective and operations-oriented design to all his projects. Sam has gained a reputation for handling multiple projects in concert while maintaining clear, effective communication with both internal and external parties. He is thorough from design to construction and effectively drives projects to completion.

Project Experience

4S Ranch Headworks Screening System Improvements and Off-Spec Water Dilution, Olivenhain Municipal Water District, Olivenhain, California. Senior engineer of design of headworks bar screens, washer compactors, and grit classifier. A later addendum added new submersible off-spec water pump, off-spec water yard piping, potable water dilution piping, and a temporary bypass pump point of connection for providing additional off-spec water diversion capabilities.

Hinkley Water Treatment Plant Sludge Press, Horace Hinkley Water Treatment Plant, Redlands, California. Senior engineer of design of new sludge dewatering press at Horace Hinkley Water Treatment Plant. The project includes designing and specifying a sludge press to dewater the wasted sludge produced at the treatment plant and allowing the City to not rely solely on drying beds to dewater. The design includes new sludge pumps, controls, air compressor, polymer skids, and associated valving and piping.



Education Portland State University BS, Environmental Engineering

Certifications

Engineer-in-Training Professional Engineer, Oregon

Professional Affiliations

California Water Environment Association, Student and Young Professionals Committee Secretary

Trickling Filter Valve Replacement, Orange County Sanitation, Fountain Valley, California. Designed and specified the requirements for replacing an aged valve on the trickling filter drain line. The design included bypassing requirements for isolating the drain line, improving the asset life of the buried valve, and protecting existing structures.

Blow-Off Vault Replacement, Orange County Sanitation, Fountain Valley, California. Designed and specified the replacement of existing troubled blow-off vaults from the high-pressure digester gas pipeline between Plant 1 and Plant 2.

Drinking Water PFAS Treatment Preliminary Design Project, Lake Arrowhead Community Services District, Lake Arrowhead, California. Senior engineer providing technical assistance to staff engineer regarding per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS) removal technologies and Division of Drinking Water (DDW) drinking water standards. Provides quality control during the drafting of the preliminary design report.



Inland Empire Brine Line Master Plan, Santa Ana Watershed Project Authority, Riverside, California. Senior engineer providing technical assistance to staff engineer regarding PFAS removal technologies and DDW PFAS limits for drinking water. Provides quality control during the drafting of the Master Plan.

Chemical System Upgrades Project, Ellis Creek Water Recycling Facility, Petaluma, California. The project engineer is responsible for the sizing and cost comparison of equipment for the new sodium hypochlorite storage facility and the new mixer at the Wetlands Effluent Pump Station influent chamber. New equipment included sodium hypochlorite storage tanks, redundant peristaltic metering pump skids rated for outdoor use, sizing of dosing pipe and dose location in Wetlands Effluent Pump Station, and mixer options.

Redlands Perchlorate Wellhead Treatment, City of Redlands, Redlands, California. Senior engineer providing technical assistance to staff engineer regarding PFAS, perchlorate removal technologies, and DDW drinking water standards. Provides quality control during the drafting of the pre-design report.

Oxidation Ponds Transfer Structure Rehab and Storage Expansion, Ellis Creek Water Recycling Facility, Petaluma, California. Developed an operational tool that allows Ellis Creek Water Recycling Facility operations staff to accurately model and predict the amount of recycled water in their storage ponds. The tool employed record drawings, surveys, bathymetric data, and an understanding of the long-standing methods used by operations staff to measure their recycled water capacity. Prepared options to rehab existing oxidation pond transfer structures and their associated piping. Employed multiple options in close coordination with specialty contractors to determine the optimal trenchless rehabilitation methods for pipes where full replacement is cost-prohibitive and full replacement for other pipes.

Relevant Previous Experience

Pump Stations Improvement Project, Silicon Valley Clean Water, Redwood City, California. Silicon Valley Clean Water, a wastewater treatment agency in California, is undertaking the Regional Environmental Sewer Conveyance Upgrade (RESCU) program to replace its aging conveyance system. The RESCU program includes three large capital improvement program projects that account for more than \$400 million in construction costs. The project involved constructing a new Redwood City pump station, improving existing pump stations in the collections system, and constructing a new pipeline from the San Carlos pump station to the new gravity pipeline. The approximate project value is \$120 million. Provided engineering services during construction as an owner's advisor, including attending meetings, submittal reviews, responses to requests for information, design clarifications, startup support services, and site visits.

Biosolids Digester Facilities, San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, San Francisco, California. Provided engineering services during construction and developed the deliverables management workflow and training documents associated with the bidding and engineering services during project construction at the Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant. Coordinated deliverables with the design team and project subconsultants, performed scheduling and resource management of the reviewers, and led mediation to develop a consensus of the information prior to submission to the client.

San Jose Digester and Thickener Facilities Upgrade, City of San Jose, California. Prepared operation manuals for the newly installed equipment and provided engineering services during construction. Reviewed mechanical submittals for accuracy and completeness. Assembled operations and maintenance (O&M) manuals for newly installed equipment for the City of San Jose to rehabilitate aging anaerobic digesters as part of a comprehensive upgrade to the San Jose–Santa Clara Regional Wastewater Facility sludge and biosolids processing facilities. The project evaluated and installed features to increase operator safety and protect infrastructure.

Servando Diaz, PE

SENIOR PROJECT ENGINEER

Servando Diaz (ser-VAN-doh DEE-az; he/him) is a project engineer with 17 years' experience focused on water, wastewater, and recycled water projects, with an emphasis on infrastructure planning and improvements. Servando's project experience includes pipelines, pump stations, treatment facilities, and reservoirs. He has been involved in all stages of the engineering process, from conceptual planning, preliminary design, and final design to construction assistance services.

Project Experience

Water Reclamation Facility 1 Aeration System Improvements, City of Corona, California. Part of the project team for the design of a new aeration system at Basin 1, 2, and 3 at the City of Corona's Water Reclamation Facility 1 facility. Design included replacement and installation of a 20-inch aeration header, aeration submain piping and valves, basin air and gas diffusion system, slide gates, mud valves, appurtenances, and associated electrical improvements. Project elements also included design of a steel structural pipe bridge for the aeration piping to cross over an access road.

Plant 2 Boiler Retrofit, Orange County Sanitation District, Fountain Valley,

California. The Orange County Sanitation District contracted Dudek to retrofit their existing firetube boilers at Plant 2 to meet the nitric oxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO₂) emission limits for 2015. The project incorporates retrofitting the existing 250-horsepower (hp) boilers with new burners, stainless steel natural gas and high-pressure digester gas trains, flue gas return piping, and routing controls



Education

California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo BS, Bioresource and Agricultural Engineering, 2009

Certifications

Professional Civil Engineer (PE), CA No. 90015

Professional Affiliations

Orange County Water Association Engineers without Borders – USA

to the plant Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition System. Other improvements include replacing the existing feedwater tank and pumps with a new spray deaerator system to extend the useful life of the existing boilers, installing all new type 316 stainless feedwater piping, and rehabilitating the concrete floor. Primary task for this project was to develop an Operation Manual and Procedures document to describe the functionality of the system based on the feedwater and boiler burner control systems interaction and controls, monitoring points, system features, and drawings for use by the District operations staff.

16th Street Pump Station Back-Up Generator and Upgrades, City of Newport Beach, California. Served as project engineer for preliminary and final design for the addition of a 1,000-kilowatt (kW) generator and replacement of three constant speed, 1,200-revolutions-per-minute (RPM), 350-hp vertical turbine booster pumps with three variable speed, 1,800-RPM, 300-hp pump assemblies. Work at the pump station included replacing the solid-state soft start motor controllers with 18-pulse variable frequency drives and replacing the diaphragm type booster pump check valves with slanted disc check valves. Additional work related to the addition of the generator included adding a 3,000-amp automatic transfer switch and 4,000-gallon external fuel tank.

Moulton Peak Radio Tower Replacement, Moulton Niguel Water District, Laguna Hills, California. Part of the project team providing engineering design services for the replacement of an existing radio tower at the District's Moulton Peak Reservoir site. Evaluated multiple orientations and height alternatives. The recommended facility was designed to be 128 feet tall and to support up to 25 antennas. The facility is located on an existing reservoir site, and appurtenances for this facility included a 14-kW, propane-fueled generator; a 6-foot × 6- to-10-foot packaged air-conditioned radio and telemetry housing, a 16- to 30-foot concrete housekeeping pad, and retaining wall.

Plant 3A Subsidence Mitigation and Site Improvements, Moulton Niguel Water District, Laguna Niguel, California. Part of the project team for the condition assessment and design of improvements due to localized subsidence at existing plant facilities. The mechanical improvements included removal and replacement of three aboveground pump stations, excavation and replacement with compaction of approximately 4,000 cubic yards (CY) of earthwork, replacement of approximately 4,000 linear feet (LF) of pipelines and 2,600 LF of conduits, demolition of the 3W pump station, installation of a small submersible pump in the 3W wet well, installation of a sludge bypass vault, and installation of recycled water connection valve and meter vault. Site modifications consisted of demolition and installation of approximately 500 tons of aggregate base, demolition and installation of approximately 35,000 square feet of asphalt pavement, and installation of approximately 240 CY of concrete pavement to improve plant drainage.

Final Design of Separate Industrial Wastewater Treatment Plant, City of Gonzales, California. Part of the project team for the design of a brand-new, \$25 million industrial wastewater collection system and treatment facility to convey and treat 1 million gallons per day of fruit and vegetable processing industrial wastewater. The new plant includes an influent pump station, headworks with screenings and grit removal, aerated treatment ponds, and effluent infiltration basins. The collection system consists of approximately 2.5 miles of 24-inch to 27-inch gravity industrial wastewater trunk sewers.

University Well Treatment Upgrade, Goleta Water District, Goleta, California. The Goleta Water District contracted Dudek to design a variety of well site improvements, including a new treatment system for the removal of iron and manganese. The iron and manganese treatment system comprised a filter vessel, steel backwash tank, backwash reclaim system, backwash overflow to storm drain line, pre-packaged sludge lift station, aboveground and belowground piping, valves, operators, and flow meters. Project challenges that were successfully addressed included maximizing the site space constraints for the large filter vessel and backwash tank and the interconnection to the existing well site infrastructure. Other on-site upgrades included modification to the existing chemical storage room and replacement of the on-site fencing and landscaping.

Corona Del Mar Water Treatment Plant Bypass Valve Design Project, Goleta Water District, Goleta, California. The Goleta Water District contracted Dudek to size a bypass influent valve located within a vault to improve system hydraulics due to increasing drought conditions in the area. Record drawings of the site did not provide a clear understanding of the existing underground infrastructure and utilities. Served as on-site inspection engineer and provided reconnaissance to investigate and document underground features. Based on the findings, Dudek produced a complete set of construction plans and specifications for the installation of a new 18-inch bypass control valve with appurtenances.

Water Reclamation Facility 2, Headworks Upgrades Project, City of Corona, California. Part of the project team with responsibilities in cost estimation and construction services, including review of equipment submittals. Improvements included replacement of an inoperable rotating drum screen and a poorly performing grinder with inclined bar/filter units, washer/compactor, and screenings sluice conveyance system; replacement of existing grit aeration blowers with high speed turbo blowers; installation of new 316 stainless air piping for the grit tank and channels; and complete concrete rehabilitation and application of epoxy liner to the channels, splitter box, and grit tank.

Joseph A. Schneider, PE

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING / I&C

Joseph (Joe) A. Schneider is a principal electrical engineer with 26 years' professional experience as an electrical, instrumentation, and controls engineer and 18 years' experience specializing in instrumentation and control system design and electrical distribution system design for water treatment, wastewater treatment, water distribution facilities, and wastewater collection facilities.

Mr. Schneider's instrumentation and control system design experience consists of the design of programmable logic controllers (PLC) based plant control systems and instrumentation, specification creation, and construction administration duties. His electrical design experience includes evaluation of site-wide electrical systems and medium and low-voltage electrical distribution system design up to 12.47 kilovolts (kV). These designs include redundant power options and emergency generators, lighting design, grounding system design, specification creation, construction administration duties, and start-up.

Mr. Schneider is experienced in managing multiple concurrent projects and meeting multiple deadlines. He utilizes his experience as an electrical system owner to understand client operations and concerns and provide design solutions to meet their needs.

Project Experience

JBL Plant 2 Headworks Rehabilitation Final Design, South Orange County

Wastewater Authority (SOCWA). Currently serving as the lead electrical and

controls engineer in the design of electrical, instrumentation, and controls to support the rehabilitation of the Plant 2 Headworks Building, which houses bar screens, washer/compactor, and grit classifier. The existing roof will be replaced, and the odor control system for the building will be upgraded. The electrical portion of the design includes identification and removal of all conduit and conductors and lighting supported by the roof, new replacement conduits and conductors, reinstalled lighting, and power/controls for new odor control system equipment. The electrical and controls design has been completed up to the 90% design review package.

San Vicente Water Reclamation Facility Headworks Rehabilitation Project, Ramona Municipal Water District, California. Serving as the lead electrical and controls engineer in the design of electrical, instrumentation, and controls to replace existing Bar Screen No. 2, its control panel, and the existing screw conveyor with a new bar screen, new conveyor, and new control panel that controls both Bar Screen No. 2 and the screw conveyor. Design also included relocating existing Bar Screen No. 1's control panel and other miscellaneous improvements. The design included drawings and specifications.

Headworks Screenings Improvement Project, Coachella Sanitary District, California. The existing WRF screenings facility consists of one bar screen, one washer/compactor, and one control panel that controls both. The existing motor starters are in a motor control center, separate from the screenings control panel. Mr. Schneider is serving as the lead electrical and controls engineer in the design of electrical, instrumentation, and controls to replace the



Education Keller Graduate School of Management of DeVry University, MBA, Project Management, 2005 Arizona State University,

BSE, Electrical Engineering, 1999

Certifications

Registered Electrical Engineer, CA 19636 Registered Electrical Engineer, AZ No. 43868



washer/compactor, add a screenings conveyor, add a second bar screen, and replace the screenings control panel with a new screenings control panel that controls two bar screens, one conveyor and one washer/compactor. Motor starters will be in a separate motor control center. The PLC-based screenings control panel will communicate back to the Plant Control System via Ethernet and will allow control of the system from SCADA. The design includes drawings, specifications, and engineer's estimate of probable construction cost.

Hyperion Treatment Plant Primary Sludge Thickening, Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Los Angeles, California. Served as an electrical project engineer assisting the project's lead electrical and control system engineer with the preliminary and detailed electrical design of solids conveyance and thickening facilities in existing buildings. Electrical design included 12 kV and low voltage power distribution additions and modifications including the addition of medium and low voltage motor controllers, medium and low voltage variable frequency drives, and a medium voltage motor control center.

Southwest Regional Operating Group 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant Electrical, Instrumentation and Controls Inspection Services, City of Phoenix, Tolleson, Arizona. Served as the project manager for a project as the third-party representative of the City of Phoenix, ensuring that the City's best interests were represented on each project at the 230 MGD 91st Avenue Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Tasks included managing project team and budgets; reviewing consultants' design packages and providing comments; reviewing shop drawings; performing field inspection during construction; witnessing testing, start-up, and commissioning as the owner's agent; and overseeing updating and maintaining of the site SKM Power Tools software model and power system studies.

SROG 91st Avenue WWTP Electrical Reliability Improvements, City of Phoenix, Tolleson, Arizona. Served as an electrical and controls project engineer assisting the project's lead electrical and control system engineer with the electrical design of upgrade of portions of the plant's existing medium and low voltage power distribution system, which provided redundant power feeders from the 5 kV distribution system down to the 480 V MCC level for plant processes, including solids and digester facilities. Design included site 5 kV distribution, 480 V substation replacements, 480 V main-tie-main draw-out switchgear, and redundant 480 V distribution throughout the site. Performed construction administration, including shop drawing review.

23rd Avenue WWTP JOC, City of Phoenix, Arizona. Served as the lead electrical and controls engineer managing and designing the electrical and controls for projects with an engineering fee up to \$100,000 per task. Experience includes approximately five JOC projects at the 63 MGD plant. JOC projects include solids handling facility centrifuges control panels and VFDs replacement, aeration basin tunnels and primary pump station tunnels lighting replacement projects, and a laboratory upgrade project.

Jomax Water Reclamation Facility Phase 2B Expansion (2.25 to 3 MGD), Vistancia Development LLC, Peoria, Arizona. Served as the lead electrical and controls engineer in the design of electrical, instrumentation, and controls to expand the wastewater plant capacity from 2.25 MGD to 3 MGD. The existing 12 kV electrical distribution system and standby generator system was analyzed and modified to accommodate the expansion. The existing Modicon PLC control system was modified to accommodate the expansion. Phase 2B expansion design included the addition of new process facilities to increase plant capacity from 2.25 MGD to 3 MGD. Electrical, LED lighting, ground, and controls design added the expanded plant processes to the existing electrical system at the 480 V level and to the existing plant control system. Processes included modification of the existing influent pump station; replacement of existing bar screen; and addition of new bar screen, grit classifier, grit pump, aeration basin, sludge holding tank, and dewatering centrifuge and conveyors. Design included drawings, specifications, and engineer's estimate of probable construction cost.

Hilary Goldschmidt

PROJECT ENGINEER I

Hilary Goldschmidt (*she/her*) is a civil engineer who specializes in wastewater treatment and water resources engineering. As a project engineer, she is proficient in cost estimating, technical report writing, and development of engineering plans. She has excelled in her work which often requires communication with maintenance crews, operators, engineers, and lab technicians.

Project Experience

Petaluma Chemical Systems Upgrade for Phase 1, City of Petaluma, California. Project engineer responsible for engineering services during construction for the sodium hypochlorite system replacement and relocation. Coordinating submittal and request for information (RFI) review and responses with the design team and construction manager. Participating in weekly construction progress meetings and providing status updates on submittal and RFI reviews.

Petaluma Chemical Systems Upgrade for Phase 2, City of Petaluma, California.

Project engineer responsible for contributing to process mechanical sections of the Preliminary Design Report. Coordinating with venders to prepare engineers

estimate of probable cost. Drafting demolition drawings for modification to an existing chlorine contact basin. Drafting the civil yard piping plan for the advanced wastewater treatment system and routing the discharge piping. Drafting the civil yard piping plan for the 3W and potable water extension from Phase 1 endpoint to new lab building facility.

Ellis Creek Water Recycling Facility Oxidation Pond Flow Structure Rehabilitation and Storage Expansion Feasibility, City of Petaluma, California. Project engineer responsible for developing demolition and mechanical drawings for outfall boxes, transfer structures, and their associated pipelines. Assisted in developing a schedule for additional pipelining during other construction on the treatment plant.

Valve Replacements and WWA Improvements at Slater Pump Station, Orange County Sanitation, California. Project engineer responsible for developing a total cost estimation and labor schedule for construction. Assisted in writing project update memorandums with respect to estimated flowrate expectations for construction and associated emergency condition mitigation plans. Assisted in the development of miscellaneous valve specifications.

J.B. Latham (JBL) Plant 2 Headworks Rehabilitation Final Design, South Orange County Wastewater Authority, California. Served as the project engineer for the development of mechanical and demolition sheets for the headworks odor control ducting for the headworks system. Assisted in analysis of bypass system development during construction. Coordinated with venders for potential bypass equipment. Assisted in the development of specifications for equipment including but not limited to the fans, fiberglass ducting, maintenance and plant operation, and bypass pumping.



Education University of California, Davis BS, Civil Engineering, Minor in Sustainability in the Built Environment

Certifications Engineer-in-Training (EIT), No. 183513

1



Ignacio Transfer Pump Station Electrical Upgrades, Novato Sanitary District, California. Project engineer responsible for the preparation of demolition documents and drawings for potential new layouts for the pump station. Coordinated with venders and subcontractors to develop engineers' opinion of probable cost for three design alternatives. Drafted the Preliminary Design Report under direct supervision of the project manager.

Rams Hill Wastewater Treatment Facility, Borrego Water District, California. Project engineer responsible for the coordination with operators to receive data on total dissolved solids, wet well contaminant, and effluent data. Compiled a report regarding this data for the Regional Water Board for compliance verification.

Relevant Previous Experience

Sonoma County Water Agency, California. Assisted in coordinating 7 Wastewater Treatment Facilities, 15 Lift stations, 3 Booster Stations, and 3 Production wells permitting and corrective data base generation of asset management. Oversaw permitting and the development of a standard operating procedure database.

EDUCATION

B.S., Chemical Engineering, University of Toledo, 1979

REGISTRATIONS

Registered Mechanical Engineer, California, 1987, #M 24995 Registered Civil Engineer, California, 1990, #C 45875 Registered Chemical Engineer, California, 1993, #CH 4865

SUMMARY OF EXPERIENCE

Mr. King's educational background is in chemical engineering with emphasis on odor control, air quality, environmental, wastewater, water and regulatory issues. Mr. King has over 40 years of experience in odor control, systems certification and testing, air quality permitting, air emission inventory, air dispersion modeling, and regulatory interface for municipal and industrial projects and is registered as a Civil, Mechanical and Chemical Engineer in the State of California.

DETAILED EXPERIENCE- AIR QUALITY/ ODOR CONTROL

- South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA)- Odor Control Design, Certification, AQMD Permitting, HVAC Design, Compliance Plans, Greenhouse Gas Inventory, Ventilation and Special Projects; DHK Engineers has and continues to provide a wide array of odor control, ventilation, design, HVAC, environmental, compliance and training services to all SOCWA facilities. Since 2005, DHK has provided foul air/odor control air balancing and certification services, design upgrades for RTP ORS#1 Headworks, team member for RTP, JBL cogeneration assessments and upgrades, facility planning, Health and Safety training, environmental compliance (Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure Plans), all air permitting and annual AQMD reports. DHK has also been the go too firm for energy auditing and development and implementation of energy efficiency strategies as well as technical support with SDGE and SCE utility issues. Successful execution of design projects includes RTP Administration HVAC Upgrades, RTP Headworks ORS#1 upgrades, Emergency Fuel Storage Facility at JBL and Fire Hardening Upgrades at CTP.
- City of Laguna Beach Odor Control Upgrades and Improvement Program. In 2014, DHK Engineers was selected as the City of Laguna Beach Odor Expert to assist the City in the development and implementation of a comprehensive odor control program. Several successful and on-going odor mitigation projects including the North Coast interceptor Magnesium Hydroxide Pilot Program has greatly improved the difficult circumstances the City has to manage including long residence time in the collection and conveyance system, wastewater seasonal variations for flow and the density of residences and sensitive receptors. DHK was instrumental in quickly resolving a transient odor issue downtown and permanent odor control resources (scrubber technology and foul air ventilation) are in the implementation phase. As part of the comprehensive program, DHK was tasked with technology evaluation including treatment, ventilation methods, chemical addition, and source control. DHK was instrumental in working with the City's team as well as SOCWA Coastal Treatment Plant in determining the potential beneficial impacts of improvements made with the City and CTP.
- Santa Margarita Water District- Odor Assessment and Control Program-Chiquita Water Reclamation Facility Comprehensive odor control program for the Chiquita Water Reclamation Plant including all aspects of the process areas, process adjustments, point source evaluations, conveyance/ductwork configurations, air dispersion, chemical injection and bundling of types of odors and development of odor/ventilation monitoring program.

DONALD H. KING P.E. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

El Toro Water District- Northline Lift Station Odor Control Investigation and Implementation Program Northline Lift Station Odor Assessment and Implementation Program; El Toro Water District and DHK developed a comprehensive odor/ collection system pressure monitoring program at the Northline LS to determine the reach of the existing odor control system into the collection system. Odor characterization and pressure profiles identified specific times of the day resulting in excessive odor issue. Using field information identified possible conditions which could result in transient odors. Long residence time in the collection system and one of the remote upstream LS contributed to the transient excursions. A comprehensive review of technologies and chemical alternative focused in on addition of a flow paced magnesium hydroxide. The program greatly improved the conditions and helped manage the Northline odor issue.

Orange County Sanitation District- Multiple Odor Control

- Santa Ana Trunkline Sewer Replacement Project (1-23). Technical odor consultant and testing company for sewer replacement project with OCSD. The projects included comprehensive testing vapor and liquid phase to determine baseline conditions and develop design criteria to ensure compliance with OCSD environmental requirements during construction.
- Newhope-Placentia Trunkline Sewer Replacement Project (2-72A). Technical odor consultant and testing company for sewer replacement project with OCSD. The projects included comprehensive testing vapor and liquid phase to determine baseline conditions and develop design criteria to ensure compliance with OCSD environmental requirements during construction.
- Dover Drive Sewer Rehabilitation Odor Control Assessment (5-63), OCSD, CA. Technical odor consultant for development of baseline odor/pressure profiles along of Dover Drive Sewer Line. Ventilation and safety strategies were developed, as well as specifications and drawings, to ensure the OCSD odor and nuisance requirements were met.
- Coast Trunk Sewer Rehabilitation Odor Control Design (11-26), OCSD, CA. Technical odor consultant and design engineer for ventilation and treatment of Coast Trunk Sewer Line. Ventilation and safety strategies were developed, as well as specifications and drawings, to ensure the OCSD odor and nuisance requirements were met.
- Westside (3/52), College (7-47) and MacArthur (7-49) Pump Stations Upgrade Projects Odor Control Assessments, OCSD, CA. Technical odor consultant and testing company for three pump stations with OCSD. The projects included comprehensive testing vapor and liquid phase to determine baseline conditions and develop design criteria to ensure compliance with OCSD environmental requirements.
- SOCWA Pump Station, City of Laguna Beach, CA. Principal Consultant for odor control retrofit alternatives for the SOCWA Pump Station in downtown setting. The assessment included consideration for pre-treatment, point source treatment, ventilation strategies and corrosion control with the downtown collection system.
- County of San Diego Administration Building- The Waterfront Park Project, San Diego, CA. Principal engineer for odor evaluation of City of San Diego PUD trunk sewer adjacent to new park. Conducted odor and sewer main pressure assessments, calculations and alternative analyses.





Matt Stone, PE, SE

Senior Project Manager

Mr. Stone is a currently licensed California Structural Engineer with over 14 years of project

Education/Professional Registration BS, Structural Engineering, 2008, UCSD MS, Structural Engineering, 2009, UCSD Civil Engineer in California, 2011, No. 78488 Structural Engineer in California, 2014, No. 6183

management and structural design work encompassing commercial, infrastructure, water, wastewater and military projects. He has performed many complex structural and seismic designs for new and existing buildings utilizing the latest design standards and

philosophies. His work has included the preparation of structural drawings, specifications, and calculation packages, project coordination and management, technical report writing, cost estimating and construction support services. He specializes in the assessment, design and retrofit of water and wastewater treatment, storage and conveyance facilities.

Relevant Project Experience

SOCWA JBLTP Digester 1 And 2 Manway Improvements - Dana Point, CA - Project Manager - Kelsey Structural - 2021 Mr. Stone provided the structural design of four retrofit access manway doors and strengthening of existing Digesters at the existing SOCWA J.B. Latham Treatment Plant. The retrofit design required sawcutting the existing circular reinforced concrete Digester walls to provide new and enlarged access penetrations to improve ventilation and accessibility during maintenance. Fiber wrap strengthening of the existing structure was required to accommodate the new penetrations and resist hydrostatic and seismic hoop forces in the walls concentrated around the openings.

City of Petaluma ECWRF Sodium Hypochlorite Replacement and Relocation – Petaluma, CA – Project Manager – Kelsey Structural - Ongoing

Mr. Stone is currently providing the structural design of a new Sodium Hypochlorite Chemical Storage Area for the City of Petaluma, CA. The new facility consists of a concrete containment area supporting three new 6,600-gallon sodium hypochlorite storage tanks, constructed as part of the City's Ellis Creek Water Recycling Facility upgrades. The new containment area consists of a 1,200 square-foot basin with 2'-6" tall containment walls capable of providing emergency storage for all three tanks in case of leaks. The containment area has been designed with integral structural column pedestals, which are intended to be utilized in the future for a structural canopy cover and screening walls, which were part of the original design but were elected to be removed from the project by the City after the 90% submittal. Additionally, 18" diameter drilled pier foundations have been utilized per geotechnical recommendations to provide sufficient support for the structure due to the poor Bay Mud layers of soil below, which pose the risk of differential settlements of up to 12" across the structure if not mitigated.

City of Corona WRF-1A Aeration Improvements - Corona, CA - Project Manager - Kelsey Structural - 2023

Mr. Stone provided the structural design for a series of aeration pipe supports at the City of Corona's existing WRF-1A treatment plant. Design includes various custom pipe supports for 20" and 12" diameter stainless steel air piping including cantilever frames and kicker supports at the existing Aeration Basins and a 25' long pipe bridge spanning over an existing access road. Modifications at the existing Blower Building were required to accommodate the new piping penetrations through the CMU walls. Design considerations for expansion couplers, large thrust loads, existing structure loading and anchorage required detailed coordination with the client and design team to help ensure minimal impacts to the existing facility and operations.

City of Oxnard Chemical Storage Facility Roof Repairs - Oxnard, CA - Project Manager - Kelsey Structural - 2023

Mr. Stone performed a field investigation and structural repair of a deteriorated roof structure for the City of Oxnard's Chemical Storage Facility. The existing structure was constructed with a partially-open roof canopy structure with wood framing that had sustained significant dry-rot damage due to moisture exposure and the damp marine environment. As part of the investigation, Kelsey Structural identified the extents and severity of the roof damage and were able to salvage the majority of the roof structure, recommending and designed repairs and retrofit to the lower overhang of the structure where deterioration was most severe. New flashing and protective sealants were detailed to inhibit future deterioration of the structure.

City of San Diego Kearny Mesa Repair Facility - San Diego, CA - Project Manager - Kelsey Structural - 2023

Mr. Stone provided the structural design for the City of San Diego Kearny Mesa Repair Facility for Fleet Services maintenance. Design included the retrofit of an existing concrete building as well as new steel canopy structures and equipment foundations. The existing building is a single-story concrete tilt-up building with two interior wood-framed

KELSEY

mezzanine structures that will be removed as part of the project and replaced with new steel moment frame lateral force resisting systems. Additional work at the existing building included a new rollup-door at an existing concrete shear wall that required strengthening of the existing lateral system as well as new metal stud and wood-framed partitions and curtain wall systems.

City of Gonzales Industrial Water Reclamation Facility – Gonzales, CA – Project Manager – Kelsey Structural – 2022

Mr. Stone is provided the structural design of a new Industrial Water Reclamation Facility for the City of Gonzales. Structural design is being provided for multiple treatment facilities including an 1,800 sqft. concrete-masonry unit Operations Building, below grade reinforced concrete Wet Well and Pump Station, Headworks facility, Grit Chamber, Blower Building and miscellaneous site structures and equipment foundations. Extremely poor soil conditions at the site coupled with high groundwater and flood plain required all structures to be supported on mat foundations capable of spanning voids beneath the structures and resisting large differential settlements that may occur due to liquefaction during seismic events.

City of Glendora Bluebird Booster Station Upgrade - Glendora, CA -QA/QC - Kelsey Structural - 2021

Mr. Stone provided the structural QA/QC review for a booster pump station, equipment upgrades and modifications of two existing steel reservoirs at the Bluebird site for the City of Glendora. The project consisted of a new 1,500 sqft CMU building with a hip shaped steel framed roof that included sky lights for pump removal and a 1-ton monorail crane beam at the underside of the steel roof framing. Foundation designs were performed for a new emergency generator, transformer and switchboard, and vertical surge tank. Structural design was also provided for the strengthening around new penetrations at two existing steel tanks per AWWA D100 and AWWA D103.

City of Poway Clearwell Bypass, Poway, CA - Project Manager - Kelsey Structural - 2021

Mr. Stone provided the structural design of a new pump station, pipe gallery retrofits and AWWA D103 bolted steel tank review for the City of Poway's Clearwell Bypass project. Recent failures of the existing clearwell have prompted replacement of the aging concrete storage basin, requiring temporary bypass of all treatment plant water while the new clearwells are constructed. To implement this bypass, Kelsey Structural has provided a new slab-on-grade pump station design and retrofits to an existing pipe gallery structure to facilitate bypass pumping and new piping to the temporary steel storage tanks. Structural design has included reinforced concrete slab-on-grade with deepened perimeter footings to accommodate the site slope, concrete pedestal pipe supports, and retrofit concrete wall construction requiring demo and replacement of an existing below-grade vault wall.

LWD Encinitas Estates Pump Station - Encinitas, CA - Structural Engineer - Kelsey Structural - 2021

Mr. Stone provided structural engineering design services for the Leucadia Wastewater District (LWD) Encinitas Estates Pump Station project in Encinitas, CA. The project consisted of a new precast below grade pump station and various site structures. Structural design included a new CMU freestanding site wall, emergency generator foundation, and multiple electrical equipment foundations. The electrical MCC equipment foundation required a steel canopy for weather protection and consisted of metal deck over HSS tube steel beams supported by HSS columns and was connected to both the foundation and top of the CMU site wall due to limited space and site constraints. Mr. Stone also provided the design criteria and submittal review of the precast pump station structure.

RMWD Weese Filtration Plant Interconnect – Oceanside, CA – Project Manager – Kelsey Structural – 2021

Mr. Stone provided the structural design of a new single-story interconnect structure at the Weese Filtration Plant in Oceanside, CA for Rainbow Municipal Water District. Design includes a new partially-buried CMU building with steel framed roof and concrete foundations housing pumping and piping equipment. The structure is located in a sloped grade and retains approximately 8' of soil with roadways surrounding the structure and was designed to resist all soil and surcharge lateral loads. A large rollup door was required in the exposed front wall to allow for pump removal and maintenance.

FPUD Overland Trail Lift Station Rehabilitation – Fallbrook, CA – Project Manager – Kelsey Structural – 2020

Mr. Stone provided the structural design and retrofit for the Overland Trail Lift Station Rehabilitation Project for Fallbrook Public Utility District. Structural design services included retrofit of an existing below-grade lift station which consisted of widening the existing drywell in order to allow for larger pumps and new piping penetrations to accommodate increased flow through the station. Construction sequencing was critical to minimize system downtime and bypassing while also limiting damage to the existing portions of the lift station to remain as well as the adjacent clarifier structure. Concrete retrofit and repair details were provided and tailored to the project to allow for quick material cure times to help minimize the duration of system bypassing.



Robert T. Kelsoe, PLS President Kelsoe & Associates, Inc.

Mr. Kelsoe is the president of Kelsoe & Associates, Inc., and has more than 30 years of experience in the land surveying profession. He is a licensed land surveyor in California and Nevada and is responsible for the firm's land surveying activities.

Prior to joining Kelsoe & Associates, Mr. Kelsoe worked for California Corridor Constructors as a project surveyor on the San Joaquin Hills Transportation Corridor. He was responsible for the layout and calculation of more than 30 bridges and grading approximately 12 miles of new freeway. In addition, he created the company's quality control/quality assurance program.

Mr. Kelsoe has extensive experience performing and supervising public agency surveys. As a project surveyor for Fuscoe, Williams, Lindgren, and Short, he worked closely with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) on detailed topographic surveys and second-order geodetic control. He also performed and supervised surveys for the Los Angeles County Transportation Commission on the Metro Green Line and the Army Corps of Engineers on the lower Santa Ana River reconstruction.

In addition, Mr. Kelsoe is experienced in mapping and computer aided drafting (CAD). He has prepared Records of Survey, ALTA/ACSM land title survey maps, legal descriptions and topographic survey maps for the City of Corona, City of San Dimas, City of Rancho Palos Verdes, City of Bellflower and several other agencies throughout Southern California.

Published author Robert Kelsoe has been recognized as an expert in land surveying. Various insurance companies have retained him as an expert witness in numerous boundary dispute and construction defect cases throughout California.

Education

Southern California Surveyors Joint Apprenticeship Committee - chainman and party chief program (4 years)

Rancho Santiago College - land surveying program

Riverside City College - land surveying program

Registration

California Professional Land Surveyor: LS 6957

Nevada Professional Land Surveyor: LS 12994

Professional affiliations:

California Land Surveyors Association

Daniel Rivera Project Surveyor Kelsoe & Associates, Inc.

Daniel Rivera is a project surveyor for Kelsoe & Associates and manages our field topographic mapping. He has risen through the ranks of our firm, beginning as a chain person and rising to the rank of party chief. He studied land surveying and computer aided drafting at Riverside Community College and holds an associate's degree. He also has certificates in engineering and architecture.

Mr. Rivera has experience in many different aspects of the land surveying profession. He has extensive experience in topographic surveys and field-to-finish surveys. He works closely with the Principals at Kelsoe & Associates in the preparation of Records of Surveys, ALTA/ACSM Land Title Survey Maps, legal descriptions, and topographic maps for public agencies throughout Southern California.

Representative project experience

- City of Corona Wells 32 & 33 Performed detailed topographic surveys for proposed well sites in Home Gardens.
- City of Corona Restroom Upgrades Performed topographic survey for restroom upgrade design at Ridgeline Park, River Road Park, and Griffin Park.
- Corp. Yard Emergency Generator Performed a topographic survey to design an emergency generator pad at the City of Corona's Corporate Yard.
- Corona Public Library Performed detailed topographic survey of the Corona Library for proposed upgrades and modifications.
- Centennial High School performed a detailed topographic survey of the entire campus for the proposed modernization project.
- Waste Water Treatment Plant No. 2 Performed topographic survey along the southerly access road for the design of proposed modifications.

Education

• Riverside Community College - Associate's Degree, Engineering Technology

Donald Whitman Project Manager





Donald has managed numerous utility locating projects over the past 26 years for various DOT's, municipalities, public and private sector clients. He will be responsible for the management and coordination of utility locating services. He will develop multiple department services schedules and maintain those schedules throughout the duration of the project. He will prepare staff hours and fee estimates for the combined project teams. He will review the progress of services to ensure that the standards, time goals and budget requirements are met.

Professional Experience

2016 – Present	Bess Testlab, Inc.
	Project Manager

Donald Whitman is responsible for the technical project execution, including overseeing crews, equipment, project progress, safety and quality control. Supervisor of field crews and experienced in all levels of Subsurface Utility Engineering to mention a few, Utility Locating and Vacuum Excavation (Potholing).

2000 – 2016 SAF-r-DIG Utility Surveys Inc. Project Manager

Generated and executed scope and/or fee proposals, agreements, master service contracts, including amendments and scope changes for projects involving various levels of Subsurface Utility Engineering. Collected and directed the collection of utility records and as-build utility data from private and municipal agencies for use by field and office personnel. Established work plans including staffing and resources for each phase of projects and directed recruitment of project personnel.

Related Experience

LA County Department of Public Works On Call Potholing Services Contract

Furnish all labor, materials, parts and equipment necessary to provide routine positive location (potholing) services using vacuum excavation, hand excavation, or comparable methods to locate underground utilities, including but not limited to; petroleum, data transmission, telephone, gas, electric, water and sewer pipelines, and perform other related services. Provide a written report stating the date for the exact location of each work assignment site.

Role- Project Manager - 2012-2016 Saf-r-Dig 2017-2021 Bess Testlab Inc

City of Ontario Water and Sewer Projects UT1065, UT 1066, UT1067, UT1069, UT1070 & UT1072

Provide utility locating, potholing services and necessary traffic control along various proposed alignments using vacuum extraction to positively locate existing utility conflicts such as telephone, gas, electric, water, petroleum and various connection points. Provide a written report stating the date for the exact location of each work assignment site. The report shall contain detailed findings, including but not limited to the type, size, and depth of the utility facility and, if present, the thickness of pavement. Role- Project Manager

IEUA RP-5 Sewer Force Main

Provide Utility potholing services and all necessary traffic control to locate approx. 86 utility conflicts along proposed alignment on Mountain Ave and EL Prado Road. Provide a written report stating the date for the exact location of each work assignment site. The report shall contain detailed findings, including type, size, and depth of the utility. Role- Project Manager

Education

U.S. Marine Corps, MCRD San Diego, CA 1992

Claremont CA, San Antonio High School Diploma 1992

<u>Professional</u> <u>Registrations</u> and/or Licenses

40 hour HAZPOWER Confined Spaces Safety Project Management San Diego Work Zone Traffic Control

<u>Skills</u>

Utility Locating Potholing Project Management Traffic Control

			Dudek Labor Hours and Rates							Subconsultant Fees												
	Prolect Team Role:	PIC	OA/OC	Senior Project Manager	Project Manager	Senior Engineer	Project Engineer	CAD Designer	Electrical Engineer	Admin			Struc	ural	Technical Advisor	Surveying		Potholing				
	Team Member:	Mike Metts	Brian	Ken Delbert	Sam	Servando	Hilary Goldschmidt	Nikki Hunter	Joe Schneider	Michelle	TOTAL		BOR	ey	DHK	Kelsoe		Bess		HER		
	Billable Rate :	\$330	\$275	\$290	\$275	\$260	\$200	\$200	\$290	\$100	HOURS	COST	; Fe	8	Fee	Fee		Fee	CC	OSTS	тот	AL FEE
Task 1	Project Management																					
1.1	Schedule, Status Reports, Admin			12	4	8				8	32	\$	7,460 \$4,3	80	\$390						\$	12,030
1.2	Engineering Phase Meetings (6)		2	10	4	6	4		6		32	\$	3,650 \$1,7	60	\$780				\$	800	\$	11,990
	Subtotal Task 1		2	22	8	14	4		6	8	64	\$ 1	5,110 \$	5,940	\$ 1,170)\$-	\$	-	\$	800	\$	24,020
Task 2	Data Collection & Document Review																					
2.1	Record Drawing Review			3	3	6	6		6		24	\$	5,195 \$1,€	00	\$390						s	8,185
2.2	Utility Research			3	3	6	6		3		21	\$	5,325 \$1,5	60	\$390						S	7,275
	Subtotal Task 2			6	6	12	12		9		45	\$ 1	,520 \$	3,160	\$ 780)\$-	\$. 2	\$	-	\$	15,460
Task 3	Survey																					
3.1	Site Reconnaissance			2	2	6	4				14	\$	3,490		\$390				\$	1,200	\$	5,080
3.2	Piping and Field Measurements			2	2	6	4				14	\$	3,490			\$9,000			\$	1,200	\$	13,690
	Subtotal Task 3			4	4	12	8				28	\$	\$,980 \$	-	\$ 390	\$ 9,0	\$ 00		\$	2,400	\$	18,770
Task 4	Potholing																					1
4.1	Potholing plan		1	2	2	4	8	8			25	\$	5,645		\$390	\$3,150		\$15,540			\$	24,725
	Subtotal Task 4		1	2	2	4	8	8			25	\$	5,645 \$		\$ 390	\$ 3,1	50 \$	15,540	\$		\$	24,725
Task 5	Conceptual Design																					
5.1	Conceptual Design TM	1	2	8	8	24	24	28	16		111	\$ 2	6,680 \$10,	280	\$780						S	37,740
	Subtotal Task 5	1	2	8	8	24	24	28	16		111	\$ 2	680 \$ 3	0,280	\$ 780)\$-	\$	-	\$	121	\$	37,740
Task 6	Conceptual Design Workshop																					
6.1	Conceptual Design Workshop		2	3	2	2	2		2		13	\$	3,470 \$1,2	40	\$390				\$	1,800	s	6,900
	Subtotal Task 6		2	3	2	2	2		2		13	\$	\$,470 \$	1,240	\$ 390)\$ -	\$		\$	1,800	\$	6,900
Task 7	50% Submittal																					2011
7.1	50% Submittal	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	43	4	380	\$ 8	5,475 \$14,	540	\$1,560						s	101,675
	Subtotal Task 7	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	43	4	380	\$ 8	,475 \$:	4,640	\$ 1,560)\$ -	\$	4	\$	140	\$	101,675
Task 8	100% Bid Set																					
8.1	100% Bid Set	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	56	4	393	\$ 8	9,245 \$19,	380	\$1,560						\$	110,185
in the second second	Subtotal Task 8	2	3	16	16	48	48	200	56	4	393	\$ 8	,245 \$:	9,380	\$ 1,560)\$-	\$		\$		\$	110,185
Task 9	Constructability Review																					
9.1	Constructability Review	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	3,975								s	3,975
	Subtotal Task 9	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	975 \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	-	\$	3 4 8	\$	3,975
Task 10	Technical Specifications & Standard Details																					
10.1	Technical Specification Review	1	1	2	2	4	8			2	20	\$	4,575		\$390						s	4,965
	Subtotal Task 10	1	1	2	2	4	8			2	20	\$,575 \$	-	\$ 390	\$ -	\$	-	\$	141	\$	4,965
Task 11	Construction Sequencing & Shutdown Plan																					
11.1	Sequencing & Shutdown Plan	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	3.975		\$390						s	4,365
	Subtotal Task 11	1	1	2	2	4	6				16	\$	975 \$		\$ 390)\$ -	\$	· -	\$		\$	4,365
Task 12	Bidding & Engineering Services During Construction																					
12.1	Bid Phase Services		1	1	2	4	4		2		14	s	3.535 \$8	lo.							s	4 375
12.2	Conformed Drawings & Specifications		1	1	2	2	4	12	2		24	\$	5.415								s	5.415
12.3	Construction meetings		2	6	4	6	6	10,000	2		26	\$	5,730		\$780						S	7.510
12.4	Review Submittals		2	3	2	16	16		12		51	\$ 1	2,810 \$4.9	20	\$390						\$	18.120
12.5	Respond to RFIs		2	2	4	8	8	2	4		30	\$,470 \$1.5	60	\$780						\$	9,810
12.6	Change Orders		1	1	1	2	2		2		9	\$	2,340								s	2,340
12.7	Record Drawings		1	1	1	4	4	20	2		33	\$	7,260 \$2,3	80							\$	9,640
	Subtotal Task 12		10	15	16	42	44	34	26		187	\$ 4	5,560 \$	9,700	\$ 1,950	\$ -	\$	-	\$	(4)	\$	57,210
	Total Hours and Fee	8	26	98	84	218	218	470	158	18	1298	\$ 303	210 \$ 64	.340	\$ 9,750	\$ 12.15	0	15.540	\$	5,000	\$ 4	09,990



JANUARY 30, 2025 AT 2:00PM

PROPOSAL FOR

J.B. Latham (JBL) Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design

SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ATTN: JEANETTE COTINOLA - PROCUREMENT/CONTRACTS MANAGER 34156 DEL OBISPO STREET, DANA POINT, CA 92629



102 MKN | 16310 BAKE PARKWAY | IRVINE, CA 92618 | T 714.213.9758 January 30, 2025

Jeanette Cotinola - Procurement/Contracts Manager South Orange County Wastewater Authority 34156 Del Obispo Street, Dana Point, CA 92629

Subject: J.B. Latham (JBL) Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design

Dear South Orange County Wastewater Authority Review Team,

We are excited to submit our proposal for this project—our first opportunity to partner with SOCWA. As a firm of over 80 professionals dedicated exclusively to serving California's water industry, MKN is uniquely positioned to deliver this project and serve as a long-term partner.

We are particularly excited about this project due to our relevant experience, local resources, and early investment in understanding your goals. We believe our team will deliver exceptional results for SOCWA, and here's why:



Ryan Gallagher, PE Project Manager rgallagher@mknassociates.us 714.213.9758

- **Experienced Team.** MKN has assembled a highly skilled team with decades of experience in wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) projects. Our expertise includes delivering projects at over 50 WWTPs, ranging from 100 gpm to 140-MGD. Notably, we have completed multiple California projects involving complex gas piping, boiler piping, flares, and cogeneration systems—all directly relevant to this project.
- **Forward-Thinking Solutions.** Our approach builds on SOCWA's scope of work, incorporating enhancements like 3D laser scanning to reduce design costs and change orders. We will also explore thoughtful alternatives for flare placement to ensure efficient, effective solutions for your facility.
- **Constructability Expertise.** Peter Brennan, PE, CCM, brings 39 years of construction expertise, including 22 years leading construction management projects for LACSD. He will lead the constructability review (Task 9), ensuring your project is designed and delivered with construction efficiency in mind.
- **Collaborative Approach**. We prioritize collaboration, presenting key decisions to SOCWA staff for input and ensuring alternatives are backed by data. Using 3D laser surveys, we'll provide your operations team with detailed visualizations of piping and support placements, facilitating future planning and operational efficiency.
- **Flare Partnership.** MKN understands SOCWA's collaboration with Don King for flare selection, permitting, and procurement. Our Project Manager, Ryan Gallagher, has previously worked with Mr. King at the City of Oxnard WWTP and will coordinate closely with him throughout the design process to maintain alignment and continuity.
- **Best Value.** MKN offers exceptional value, with rates averaging 10–15% lower than our competitors due to our low overhead and streamlined operations.

Certification Statements

- **1. Conflict of Interest:** Individuals employed by MKN, or associated firms, including subconsultants, have no conflict of interest with the project.
- 2. Insurance: MKN is prepared to provide proof of required insurance.
- 3. Wages: Proposed pricing includes funds to comply with all applicable wage regulations.
- 4. Terms and Conditions: MKN agrees to the terms and conditions stated in the RFP.
- 5. Proposal Submission: Information provided in this proposal is true, complete, and correct.

Please do not hesitate to contact me at **714.213.9758** or **rgallagher@mknassociates.us** with any questions or to discuss this proposal further. We look forward to working with your team to expedite delivery of this project. Thank you for your consideration.

Ryan Gallagher, PE Project Manager



MKN's Client-Centric Origins

MKN is a water, wastewater, and recycled water engineering firm located in California. Since 2012, our firm has grown to over 80 professional engineers, planners, construction managers/inspectors, and support staff. MKN is focused on meeting the growing needs of public agencies similar to the South Orange County Wastewater Authority (SOCWA) for responsive, technically capable consultants who are committed to a long-term relationship based on excellence.

Whether we are overseeing a citywide water treatment program or managing a specific aspect of a project, our dedicated team works tirelessly to ensure we deliver the quality, responsiveness, availability, and accessibility our clients expect.

Water Is Our Focus

At MKN, water is our sole focus, and a significant part of that is wastewater. From planning to design and rehabilitation, we handle every aspect of wastewater infrastructure. Our experienced team has successfully delivered projects at over 50 wastewater treatment plants, ranging from 100 gpm to 140-MGD.

After reviewing the scope and background documents, we are confident that your project aligns seamlessly with our core expertise. SOCWA's size and needs are comparable to many of our existing wastewater clients. We are committed to delivering the same responsiveness, attention to detail, and dedication to quality that have defined our success in similar projects.



50+ WWTP Projects



Local Project Manager



MKN's key project team members are located in our Irvine office, only 15 miles from SOCWA.

MKN Is Committed to OC

MKN is local to Orange County and committed to a long-term relationship with SOCWA.

MKN's staff have been working in Orange County for more than two decades and are committed to the local water industry. Our team has delivered successful projects for many of SOCWA's neighboring agencies. These include South Coast Water District, Irvine Ranch Water District, East Orange County Water District, City of Newport Beach, Yorba Linda Water District, City of Anaheim, Trabuco Canyon Water District, and Emerald Bay Service District.





MKN's local Project Manager, experienced wastewater team, and creative solutions will deliver the most value to SOCWA's project.

Firm Name: MKN & Associates, Inc. (S Corporation) Principal Place of Business: 354 Pacific Street, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 Local Office: 16310 Bake Parkway, Irvine, CA 92618

PROPOSAL FOR SOUTH ORANGE COUN TO ASTEWATER AUTHORITY FOR J.B. LATHAM (JBL) TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTER, FLARE, AND HEAT EXCHANGER & PIPING REPLACEMENT FINAL DESIGN





Scope of Work

As noted in the RFP, the objective of this project is two-fold: (1) replace corroded digester gas and hot water loop piping above grade, and (2) install a new flare. Based on our review of the project and past experience, we understand the key issues for successful delivery of this project include the following:

- **1. Best Value Construction Cost.** Deliver a project that is cost-effective by identifying the most economical piping alignments and flare location, and by minimizing change orders through a detailed design.
- **2. Minimize Impact to Plant Operation.** Prepare a construction sequencing plan in coordination with operators that limits impact to plant operations.
- **3. Design for Future Piping.** Provide a design that accurately considers future above-grounding of other pipelines currently buried in the digester complex.
- **4. Staff Collaboration.** Deliver the design process in a collaborative manner that incorporates SOCWA staff into decision-making from start to finish.

Our approach integrates these key success factors into meeting SOCWA's overall project objectives. The scope of services for this project consists of the following tasks:

TASK 1 – Project Management and Progress Meetings

MKN has included sufficient time and budget in the scope of services to manage the services provided. Project management/administration will include: A Kickoff Meeting (in-person) and a maximum of six (6) virtual monthly progress meetings with SOCWA staff. The primary purpose of the monthly progress meetings is to review the schedule, task progress, and outstanding action items. MKN will prepare the agenda, action-item list, and decision log for each meeting.

At the Project Kickoff Meeting, MKN will solicit initial feedback on the project's design criteria. For example, minimum width clearance (i.e., California Code of Regulations requires a maximum fire truck width of 120 inches), future piping connection points and sizing, pipe materials, minimum height (14 feet is the maximum height for vehicles per the California Vehicle Code and is consistent with the maximum height clearance for fire trucks at 13'-6"), etc. This information will be documented in the meeting minutes and used for developing pipe routing alternatives.

TASK 2 – Data Collection and Document Review

MKN will evaluate the documents provided and develop a data request for additional items as part of the Project Kickoff Meeting. MKN will conduct a site visit as part of the Kickoff Meeting to collect any other field observations or measurements.



TASK 3 - Surveying

Records detailing SOCWA's as-built drawings cannot be fully relied upon as a baseline. Traditional methods of documenting existing conditions, such as annotated photos or CAD re-creations from field measurements, are time-consuming, prone to inaccuracies, and are less effective for collaboration.




MKN's 3D laser scanning approach allows SOCWA operations staff to clearly visualize the proposed improvements, which avoid future change orders and facilitates improved collaboration.

MKN proposes using 3D laser scanning to generate accurate models of existing conditions, offering several key benefits:

- 1. Reduced Construction Change Orders: Precise models minimize conflicts and enhance detail, improving cost estimates and reducing risks.
- 2. Increased Design Efficiency: Time can be spent designing improvements rather than creating base maps.
- 3. Lower Future Design Costs: The 3D model simplifies future project design efforts.
- **4. Enhanced Collaboration:** The 3D model enables staff to evaluate multiple routing options collaboratively, with easier and more accurate adjustments than 2D methods.

MKN and GPRS will use Leica survey-grade laser scanners to capture site conditions with an accuracy of 2–4 millimeters, creating a detailed point cloud and 3D model.

The generated model will include equipment and piping as small as 1 inch (or ½ inch upon request). Additionally, MKN will utilize a Trimble DA2 device to collect supplemental ground elevations for design purposes.

TASK 4 - Potholing

MKN's subconsultant, Underground Solutions, will provide up to 10 potholes up to a depth of 8 feet. The potholes will be performed following confirmation from SOCWA on the preferred pipe alignment and conceptual design.



TASK 5 - Conceptual Design

Once a 3D model is established following Task 3, MKN will prepare multiple options for consideration at the Conceptual Design Workshop. MKN will utilize the model to present the alternative approaches and solicit feedback. Figure 1 illustrates one concept with several considerations and approaches highlighted. Key design considerations include the ability to meet width requirements and locating supports to avoid existing underground utilities. One consideration for the conceptual design could be to locate the new supports in the location of the current bollards.

Figure 1 - Our team has identified several initial alignment options that will be discussed with SOCWA staff at the Kickoff Meeting.

The conceptual design will include the conceptual design drawings, construction cost estimate, construction duration with plant outages, and a proposed construction phasing plan.

TASK 6 - Conceptual Design Workshop

MKN will facilitate an in-person workshop to present the Conceptual Design. Feedback from SOCWA staff will be documented in meeting minutes and will serve as the basis of the final design.





TASK 7 - 50% Submittal

MKN will submit a 50% submittal which includes plans, specifications, and a cost estimate. MKN will include a comment log that captures SOCWA comments from the Conceptual Design Workshop along with responses/status from the MKN design team. MKN assumes SOCWA will require 4 weeks to review the 50% submittal.

Initial Design Considerations

In order to proactively address Tasks 5 - 7, we have identified the following key concepts based on our review of the available information:

Hot Water Piping: MKN will update the system schematic for the above-ground hot water loop piping and confirm its current operation. The 1991 schematics and as-builts appear inconsistent, suggesting potential inefficiencies in the piping layout. Currently, the heat exchangers for Digesters 2, 1, 3, and 4 operate in series from a single primary loop.

Replacement and relocation of the original boilers during the J.B. Latham Package B Project presents an opportunity to optimize the piping for current needs. For instance, creating two parallel loops instead of the existing series design could improve heat distribution, particularly to Digester 1.



Flare Design: At the Kickoff Meeting, MKN will review potential flare locations and gather staff feedback. Option 1, within the old sludge truck ramp, requires significant demo and civil modifications for drainage. Options 2 and 3 could better utilize space and reduce civil improvements. Savings from Option 2 could fund a storage shed, racks, or canopy for displaced materials.

MKN will coordinate with Don King on integrating the Owner Furnished Contractor Installed (OFCI) flare equipment. Ryan Gallagher, MKN's Project Manager, has prior experience working with Don King and will confirm the OFCI scope to prevent scope gaps or overlaps between the General Contractor and supplier.

Figure 2 - The associated civil improvements required for each Flare replacement option will impact the overall construction cost. MKN is prepared to discuss each option at the Kickoff Meeting.

MKN will integrate the OFCI flare into design drawings, including connections for ancillary equipment. The digester gas supply line will feature components such as a flow meter, pressure indicators, valves, a sediment trap, flame traps, and an explosion relief valve.

For power and SCADA integration, MKN has partnered with Gerry Green, PE, of GGI, leveraging their extensive wastewater project experience.



TASK 8 - Bid Set

MKN will provide a complete bid set with the completed plans, specifications, and cost estimates. The bid set will include an updated comment log documenting SOCWA 50% submittal comments with MKN responses. Table 1 presents the anticipated drawings for the project.

TASK 9 - Constructability Review

MKN's Peter Brennan will complete a constructability review with SOCWA staff. The effort will include a site walk, documentation of comments, and review with SOCWA staff.

TASK 10 – Technical Specifications and Standard Details

SOCWA will provide MKN with a list of standard specifications from Division 1 to be used for the project after the 50% submittal review. SOCWA will also provide MKN with its Standard Details, if any, for inclusion in the project documents, as needed, with the 50% submittal review. MKN will be responsible for preparing Section 01010, Summary of Work, and Section 01014, Work Restrictions and Sequence. MKN will meet with SOCWA to discuss coordination of specifications sections referenced in the technical specifications. MKN will submit required information for review prior to submitting the bid set.

#	SHEET	SHEET NAME
1	G1	Location and Vicinity Maps, General Information and Index of Drawings
2	G2	General Notes, Symbols and Abbreviations
3	G3	Site Access Plan
4	D1	Demolition Plan
5	C1	Civil Plan
6	C2	Grading
7	C3	Civil Details
8	M1	Piping Plan
9	M2	Piping Sections I
10	M3	Piping Sections II
11	M4	Flare Plan and Section
12	M5	Piping Details
13	S1	Structural General Notes
14	S2	Pipe Supports
15	S3	Foundations
16	S4	Structural Details
17	E1	Electrical Standard Symbols and Abbreviations
18	E2	Site Electrical Plan
19	E3	Flare Electrical Plan
20	E4	Heat Exchanger Electrical Plans
21	E5	Instrumentation Diagram

Table 1 - Anticipated Plan Sheets

TASK 11 – Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Plan

MKN will present a list of shutdowns and tie-ins needed with durations and mitigation measures needed to minimize operational impacts. SOCWA operations and maintenance (0&M) staff will be made available to help MKN identify and describe the potential operational impacts and potential mitigations for each of the proposed shutdowns and tie-ins.

TASK 12 - Bidding and Engineering Services During Construction (ESDC)

MKN will provide bidding services including assistance in responding to bidding questions. MKN will provide ESDC services including submittal review, responses to Requests for Information (RFIs), change order assistance, and record drawing preparation.

PROPOSED SCHEDULE - A conceptual project schedule is presented in Figure 3. MKN will submit a detailed Microsoft Project schedule at the Kickoff Meeting.

Task	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sept
Task 1 - PM & Mtgs							
Task 2 - Data Collection/Review							
Task 3 - Surveying							
Task 4 - Potholing							
Task 5 - Conceptual Design							
Task 6 - Design Workshop							
Task 7 - 50% Submittal							
Task 8 - Bid Set							
Task 9 - Constructability Review							
Deliver IFB							

Figure 3 - Conceptual Project Schedule



EXPERIENCE AND TECHNICAL COMPETENCE

The following projects represent a sample of MKN's direct project experience similar to the JBL Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design Project.

Fats, Oils, and Grease (FOG) Facility Improvements

OWNER: City of Thousand Oaks DURATION: 2021-2024 CONTACT: Nader Heydari, PE Deputy Director of Public Works 805.449.2430; NHeydari@toaks.org

BRIEF DESCRIPTION The City of Thousand

The City of Thousand Oaks selected MKN to prepare an alternatives analysis, preliminary design and final design for a new FOG receiving facility at their Hill Canyon Treatment Plant. The \$4.2M project includes a brand new FOG station to replace an aging and inefficient system built over 15 years ago. The new system consists of an offloading area, an innovative Huber screenpress, tank fill pumps, multiple holding tanks with pump mixing systems, heat exchangers integrated with the facility's existing hot water loop system, and digester feed pumps.

RELEVANCE TO SOCWA:

- 1. New hot water piping
- 2. Heavy utility congestion with minimal
- as-builts
- 3. Same project team

Evaluation and Design of Digester Heating and Biogas Systems

OWNER: City of Chico DURATION: 2021-2022 CONTACT: Eric Nyenhuis, PE Engineering Director - Southland Industries 858.210.0940; enyenhuis@southlandind.com

RELEVANCE TO SOCWA:

- 1. Construction within active WTP
- 2. New biogas and hot water piping
- 3. Same project team

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

MKN's comprehensive scope includes data collection, historical gas production analysis, and a full review of heating and biogas systems. Through a phased approach, the team will produce a Preliminary Design Report (PDR) detailing energy generation, heating system configurations, and requirements for gas cleaning systems. Key tasks cover heat recovery evaluations, upgrades to heating loops, and configuration studies for biogas cleaning and distribution systems. The project outcomes will improve operational resilience, reduce energy costs, and support Chico's renewable energy goals.

SSLOCSD Cogeneration System

OWNER: South San Luis Obispo County Services District DURATION: 2024-Ongoing CONTACT: Jeff Schaller, PE Project Manager - Southland Industries

657.566.0283; jschaller@southlandind.com

RELEVANCE TO SOCWA:

- 1. Design of overhead piping structures
- 2. Flare Construction
- 3. Construction within active WWTP
- New biogas and hot water piping
 <u>APCD Permitting</u>
- 6. Same project team

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

The South San Luis Obispo County Services District (SSLOCSD) partnered with Southland Industries and MKN to evaluate and design a new cogeneration (cogen) system for the District's wastewater treatment plant.

MKN's role encompassed two main phases: Phase 1 included preliminary engineering to analyze plant digester gas production, heating load, and potential cogen locations. Key activities involved evaluating equipment needs, testing digester gas for contaminants, assessing air quality requirements, and developing scalable layout alternatives for the cogen system. A Technical Memorandum (TM) summarized findings, including a cost-benefit analysis of rehabilitating versus replacing the system, and provided conceptual cost estimates. Phase 2, planned as a future phase, is intended to finalize the design package, with comprehensive constructionready plans, equipment specifications, and permitting documentation.



Boiler Alternatives Study and Replacement Project

OWNER: City of Santa Maria

DURATION: 2023-Ongoing CONTACT: Doug McWhinney - Senior Construction Engineer - Southland Industries 760.691.6771; dmcwhinney@southlandind.com

RELEVANCE TO SOCWA:

- 1. Evaluation and Design of digester gas and heating systems
- 2. Construction within active WWTP
- 3. Same project team

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

The City of Santa Maria engaged MKN to evaluate and design a replacement for the primary boiler system at its Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). MKN's scope covers a comprehensive study of potential boiler replacements, including dual-fuel boilers and gas cleaning systems to optimize efficiency. The alternatives study, informed by previous assessments and operational data, includes conceptual layouts and cost estimates.

Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP) Upgrades Project

OWNER: Cambria Community Services District DURATION: 2021-2024 CONTACT: James Green Utilities Department Manager 805.550.3558; jgreen@cambriacsd.com

RELEVANCE TO SOCWA:

- 1. Instrumentation and Controls integration
- 2. Construction at active WWTP
- 3. Minimal Record Information
- 4. Same project team

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

MKN developed the preliminary process design to meet the District's future TN discharge goals and prepared a comprehensive Basis of Design report, which informed the scope of improvements. Major upgrades included conversion of an activated sludge treatment process to a Modified Ludzack-Ettinger (MLE) process, installation of a new blower system, mixed liquor recycle pumps, and fine bubble diffusers to enhance aeration in the activated sludge process. Additionally, the project encompassed improvements to the influent lift station, secondary water system, and RAS/WAS pumping systems, as well as civil work to accommodate the upgraded generator and electrical systems.

Water Energy Efficiency Project

OWNER: City of San Luis Obispo DURATION: 2021-2024 CONTACT: Jason Meeks Water Treatment Plant Supervisor 805.431.2410; jmeeks@slocity.org

RELEVANCE TO SOCWA:

- 1. Design of overhead piping structures
- 2. Construction within active WTP
- 3. New gas and hot water piping
- 4. APCD Permitting
- 5. Same project team

BRIEF DESCRIPTION

The City of San Luis Obispo launched the Water Energy Efficiency Project to improve operational efficiency and energy savings at its water treatment facility. MKN was engaged to provide design and construction-phase engineering support, focusing on key upgrades across the ozone system, transfer pump station, plant water systems, and SCADA integration. Critical tasks involved overseeing ozone system upgrades, implementing improvements to the water transfer pump station, and refining the plant water distribution setup. The project also encompassed SCADA system enhancements for streamlined process control and monitoring.



MKN PROJECT PROOF:

MKN recently completed the Thousand Oaks FOG facility that included several hundred feet of hot water piping for connecting new heat exchangers to the existing hot water loop.



KEY PERSONNEL AND SUBCONSULTANTS

Project Team

MKN has the relevant expertise and local resources to successfully deliver this project. The following team was selected based on recent experience on similar projects, history working together, and proven track record of client satisfaction. The following addresses RFP requirements related to roles/responsibilities and availability. Resumes that highlight additional relevant experience are included in Appendix C.

Ryan Gallagher, PE - Project Manager

Ryan will provide project oversight and ensure that necessary resources are committed to the project. Mr. Gallagher brings 19 years of experience including in multiple WWTP projects. *(30% available)*

Eileen Shields, PE - QA/QC

Eileen will serve as a technical resource and implement MKN's QA/QC procedures, including review of all deliverables, participation in internal kickoff and serving as a technical resource. Eileen brings 19 years of experience focused in wastewater treatment throughout Central and Southern California. *(30% available)*

Joseph (JJ) Reichmuth, PE - Civil

JJ will lead the design of the civil improvements at the flare. In his 26-year career, JJ has delivered numerous piping designs at WWTPs as part of various cogen and boiler projects. *(20% available)*

Jon Hanlon, PE, AMPP - Mechanical/Piping

Jon will lead the design of the above-ground piping and flare equipment. In his 34-year career, Jon has delivered numerous piping designs at WWTPs as part of various cogen and boiler projects. *(20% available)*

Peter Brennan, PE, CCM - Constructability Review

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

PROJECT MANAGER Ryan Gallagher, PE QA/QC Eileen Shields, PE

SUPPORT TEAM

CIVIL Joseph (JJ) Reichmuth, PE

MECHANICAL/PIPING Jon Hanlon, PE, AMPP

CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEW Peter Brennan, PE, CCM

ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTATION

Gerry Green, Inc.

STRUCTURAL Buehler Engineering, Inc.

SURVEY (3D LASER SCANNING)

GPRS

POTHOLING Underground Solutions, Inc.

Peter will lead the constructability effort, bringing 39 years of experience in construction management. While working for LACSD for 22 years, he administered wastewater projects ranging from \$1M to \$190M. *(40% available)*

Gerry Green, Inc. - Electrical/Instrumentation

Gerry Green, PE, will design the electrical and instrumentation components related to the new flare, and any relocated instrumentation associated with the above-ground piping work. With over 44 years of experience, Gerry specializes in electrical, instrumentation and control systems for water and wastewater facilities, including multiple projects with MKN. (20% available)

Buehler Engineering, Inc. - Structural

Joseph Klimczyk, PE, SE, is a California-licensed Structural and Civil Engineer with 14 years of experience. Mr. Klimczyk specializes in municipal projects, having partnered with MKN on multiple projects including a recent project involving similar pipe supports at a treatment plant. (20% available)

To deliver the requested services, MKN will also include the following subconsultants as part of the project team:

- Survey (3D Laser Scanning): GPRS
- Potholing: Underground Solutions, Inc.



SECTION 5 PRICING

South Orange County Wastewater Authority

J.B. Latham (JBL) Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design



MKN Pricing Estimate January 2025 - Valid for 6 Months

HOURLY RATES	289	289	289	289	203	272	185	113	HOURS (MKN)	LABOR FEE (MKN)						TOTAL FEE
Task 1 - Project Management (6 mos.) and Meetings (6)	1	36	6	6	-	-	-	-	49	\$14,161	\$-	\$-	\$1,518	\$-	\$1,518	\$15,679
Task 2 - Data Collection and Document Review	-	8	8	10	10	-	-	-	36	\$9,544	\$-	\$-	\$2,024	\$-	\$2,024	\$11,568
Task 3 - Surveying	-	-	-	-	12	-	24	-	36	\$6,876	\$3,410	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,410	\$10,286
Task 4 - Potholing (4 Digester/6 New Flare)	-	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	12	\$2,708	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$9,350	\$9,350	\$12,058
Task 5 - Conceptual Design	4	8	16	36	40	-	44	-	148	\$34,756	\$7,920	\$2,200	\$1,012	\$-	\$11,132	\$45,888
Basemap with Alternatives	4	4	12	12	16	-	24	-	72	\$16,936	\$7,920	\$2,200	\$1,012	\$-	\$11,132	\$28,068
Potholing Plan/Proposed Foundations	-	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	12	\$2,708	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,708
Consideration of Future Pipes	-	2	-	8	16	-	16	-	42	\$9,098	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$9,098
Construction Cost and Duration	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	12	\$3,124	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,124
Construction Phasing Plan	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	-	10	\$2,890	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,890
Task 6 - Conceptual Design Workshop	-	2	2	2	2	-	2	-	10	\$2,510	\$-	\$-	\$506	\$-	\$506	\$3,016
Task 7 - 50% Submittal (Plans, Estimate)	6	2	34	50	82	-	88	-	262	\$59,514	\$-	\$3,850	\$3,669	\$-	\$7,519	\$67,033
Construction Plans (12 MKN, 9 others)	4	2	32	42	66	-	88	-	234	\$52,798	\$-	\$3,850	\$3,669	\$-	\$7,519	\$60,317
Estimate	2	-	2	8	16	-	-	-	28	\$6,716	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$6,716
Task 8 - Bid Set (Plans, Estimate)	4	2	16	25	37	-	44	-	128	\$29,234	\$-	\$5,830	\$4,807	\$-	\$10,637	\$39,871
Construction Plans (12 MKN, 9 others)	4	2	16	21	33	-	44	-	120	\$27,266	\$-	\$5,830	\$4,807	\$-	\$10,637	\$37,903
Estimate	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	8	\$1,968	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$1,968
Task 9 - Constructability Review	-	2	-	8	8	8	4	-	30	\$7,430	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$7,430
Task 10 - Technical Specifications and Standard Details	4	-	4	8	24	-	-	8	48	\$10,400	\$-	\$-	\$1,518	\$-	\$1,518	\$11,918
Task 11 - Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Plan	2	2	-	8	8	-	-	-	20	\$5,092	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$5,092
Task 12 - Bidding and ESDC	2	29	18	33	72	-	37	-	191	\$45,159	\$-	\$-	\$3,795	\$-	\$3,795	\$48,954
Bid Phase Support	-	4	4	4	8	-	4	-	24	\$5,832	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$5,832
Project Management and Construction Meetings (5)	-	6	-	5	-	-	-	-	11	\$3,179	\$-	\$-	\$275	\$-	\$275	\$3,454
Submittal Review (up to 20)	-	10	10	15	40	-	-	-	75	\$18,235	\$-	\$-	\$1,100	\$-	\$1,100	\$19,335
RFI Review (up to 5)	-	5		5	10	-	4	-	24	\$5,660	\$-	\$-	\$1,100	\$-	\$1,100	\$6,760
Change Order Support	-	2	4	4	4	-	8	-	22	\$5,182	\$-	\$-	\$550	\$-	\$550	\$5,732
Record Drawings (21 sheets)	2	2	-	-	10	-	21	-	35	\$7,071	\$-	\$-	\$770	\$-	\$770	\$7,841
TOTAL BUDGET	23	91	104	190	299	8	247	8	970	\$227,384	\$11,330	\$11,880	\$18,849	\$9,350	\$51,409	\$278,793



PROPOSAL FOR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY FOR J.B. LATHAM (JBL) TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTER, FLARE, AND HEAT EXCHANGER & PIPING REPLACEMENT FINAL DESIGN



APPENDIX A CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

ATTACHMENT D CONFLICT OF INTEREST AFFIDAVIT CERTIFYING NO CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

The undersigned declares:

I am the <u>Project Manager</u> of <u>MKN & Associates, Inc.</u> ("Consultant"), the party entering into the forgoing contract.

As a California public agency, SOCWA is subject to conflicts of interest rules under the Political Reform Act ("PRA") and California Government Code Section 1090 ("Section 1090").

The PRA prohibits a public official at any level of state or local government from making, participate in making, or in any way attempt to use their official position to influence a governmental decision in which the official has a financial interest. A public official has a financial interest in a decision if it is reasonably foreseeable that the decision will have a material financial effect on the public official, a member of the public official's immediate family, or on: (a) a business in which the public official has a direct or indirect investment worth \$2,000 or more; (b) real property in which the public official has a direct or indirect interest worth \$2,000 or more; (c) any source of income of \$500 or more received within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made; (d) a business in which the public official is a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, or has a management position; or (e) the donor of a gift to the public official of \$250 within 12 months prior to the time when the decision is made.

Section 1090 provides that public officials and public employees may not be "financially interested" in "any contract made by them in their official capacity."

By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it (i) has considered persons with whom it has business relationships as to the potential for such persons to have a conflict of interest, (ii) has considered the requirements and provisions of the PRA and Section 1090, (iii) certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation, or should be further investigated to prevent a violation of those provisions, and (iv) agrees that Consultant will immediately notify SOCWA if it becomes aware of any such fact at a later date.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a Consultant that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the Consultant.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on <u>January 30</u>, <u>2025</u> at <u>Irvine, CA</u>.

Signature:

Title: Project Manager

APPENDIX B NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT B NON-COLLUSION AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned declares:

I am the Project Manager of MKN & Associates, Inc., the party making the foregoing bid.

The bid is not made in the interest of, or on behalf of, any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization, or corporation. The bid is genuine and not collusive or sham. The bidder has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other bidder to put in a false or sham bid. The bidder has not directly or indirectly colluded, conspired, connived, or agreed with any bidder or anyone else to put in a sham bid, or to refrain from bidding. The bidder has not in any manner, directly or indirectly, sought by agreement, communication, or conference with anyone to fix the bid price of the bidder or any other bidder, or to fix any overhead, profit, or cost element of the bid price, or of that of any other bidder. All statements contained in the bid are true. The bidder has not, directly or indirectly, submitted his or her bid price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulged information or data relative thereto, any corporation, partnership, company, to association, organization, bid depository, or to any member or agent thereof, to effectuate a collusive or sham bid, and has not paid, and will not pay, any person or entity for such purpose.

Any person executing this declaration on behalf of a bidder that is a corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or any other entity, hereby represents that he or she has full power to execute, and does execute, this declaration on behalf of the bidder.

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct and that this declaration is executed on <u>January</u> <u>30, 2025</u>, at <u>Irvine, CA</u>.

Signature:

Title: Project Manager



APPENDIX C RESUMES



RYAN GALLAGHER, PE PROJECT MANAGER

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, CA

LICENSES & REGISTRATIONS Professional Civil Engineer, CA No. 74805

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

American Public Works Association (APWA), Ventura County Chapter (President 2014)

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE), Santa Barbara-Ventura Branch (Younger Member Forum President 2012)

Association of Water Agencies of Ventura County (AWAVC) (Board of Directors 2010–2016, President 2013)

Orange County Sanitation District (OC San) (Board of Directors 2021–Present, Vice Chair 2022– 2024, Board Chairman 2024)

Orange County Water Association (OCWA) (President 2020 and 2021)

Tustin City Council (2020–2028, Mayor Pro Tem 2024) Mr. Gallagher has 19 years of experience in the planning, design and construction support services for water, wastewater and recycled water systems projects. This experience includes a wide array of projects from planning to design to construction phase services for various wellhead treatment systems, conveyance and storage projects. Ryan has managed multiple on-call municipal contracts delivering task orders that range in size from \$1,000 to +\$600,000. Ryan specializes in complex multi-agency water supply programs, alternative delivery, program management, master planning, and contract negotiations, and he is a consistent and reliable resource for clients.

Relevant Experience

FOG Receiving Facility | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Manager for planning and detailed design for a new Fat, Oil and Grease Receiving Facility at the Hill Canyon Treatment Plant. The new FOG system is sized for up to 40,000 gallons per day of FOG, and includes an automated unloading process, screening equipment, mixing and heating, and digester injection pumps. The total construction cost is estimated at approximately \$4-5M.

Hill Canyon Treatment Plant Master Plan | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Manager for master plan of a 9-MGD wastewater treatment plant. The plan includes three major components: process evaluation, energy evaluation, and water resource assessment. Efforts include a condition assessment, biological modeling, evaluation of FOG and food waste, biosolids drying alternatives, and advanced treatment for using plant effluent.

Electrical and Instrumentation Upgrades – Hill Canyon Treatment Plant | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Manager for the preliminary and final design of approximately \$4 million in improvements at the Hill Canyon Treatment Plant. Upgrades included replacement of two motor control centers, FEB Pump Station replacements, a new aqueous ammonia system, a new fiber-optic network, and new supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) upgrades. The process included a 2-day workshop peer review, including specialized subconsultants and process/instrumentation and control (I&C) experts.

Bioreactor Optimization | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Served as Project Manager for a preliminary design study of optimizing existing bioreactors at the 9-MGD Thousand Oaks Hill Canyon Wastewater Treatment Plant. The project included evaluation of blower replacement, instrumentation and control valve improvements, deammonification for filtrate treatment, hydraulic modeling of basins, computational fluid dynamics modeling, and process modeling. The preliminary design included a summary of improvements and a life-cycle cost analysis for modifications to increase efficiency and performance of the City's bioreactor process train.

Biosolids Drying Feasibility Study | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Manager for a feasibility study that included installing drying technology at the 9-MGD Thousand Oaks Hill Canyon Wastewater Treatment Plant. The project involved



RYAN GALLAGHER, PE RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONT.

evaluation of available technologies, including direct, indirect, and combination dryers. The project also required evaluation of thickening and dewatering improvements, including bench-scale testing. A life-cycle cost analysis was provided for the recommended project.

Biodigester Feasibility Study | Ventura County Watershed Protection District, Ventura, CA

As Project Manager, developed a report determining the feasibility of an anaerobic digester to convert local horse manure, food waste, and green waste into energy in the Ventura River Watershed area. Tasks included participation in multiple public workshops and development of the following four technical memorandums: (1) Feedstock Summary and Collection Methods, (2) Technology and Site Analysis, (3) Conceptual Site Plan, Environmental/Permitting, and Delivery, and (4) Implementation and Business Plan.

Centrate Treatment Evaluation | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Manager for development of a fatal-flaw-level analysis of using various technologies to increase the energy efficiency of the current centrate treatment (Basin 6), and to further reduce the ammonium loading to the main plant secondary process at the City of Thousand Oaks' Hill Canyon Wastewater Treatment Plant. Technologies included DEMON Sequencing Batch Reactor, Cleargreen Sequencing Batch Reactor, and a Moving Bed Biofilm Reactor.

Centrate Valve Replacement | Las Virgenes Municipal Water District, Calabasas, CA

Principal for replacement of two buried 24-inch plug valves at Rancho Composting Facility. Replacement included modifications to the piping to install the new valves above grade.

CIP Development | Las Virgenes Municipal Water District, Calabasas, CA

Served as Project Manager for development of a 5-year capital improvement program for the District's Tapia Water Reclamation Facility and Rancho Composting Facility. Efforts included a workshop, data review, site visits, identification of 100+ projects, screening, and cost estimating. Projects were focused on operations and maintenance (0&M), coating, and structures, intended to be covered by the District's annual maintenance budget. The projects were prioritized based on criteria and weighting established with the District.

Coating Specification | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

As Principal-in-Charge, provided technical peer review of City-provided coating specifications for use at the Hill Canyon Treatment Plant.

Cogeneration System and Solar Thermal Domestic Hot Water Heating System Evaluation | Ventura County Public Works Agency, Santa Paula, CA

Project Manager for the evaluation to determine the economic and technical feasibility of constructing both a cogeneration system and a solar thermal domestic hot-water heating system at the Todd Road Jail facility in Santa Paula.

Dewatering Screw Press | Camrosa Water District, Camarillo, CA

Project Manager overseeing development of a preliminary design report for a Class A screw press facility and associated equipment. The project included process modeling of the existing 2.25-MGD oxidation ditch water reclamation facility, evaluation of Class A filtrate impacts, and preliminary design of ancillary equipment such as a polymer system, open-air canopy, truck-loading area, conveyor system, and emergency storage capability.

Dewatering Screw Press | Simi Valley, CA

Project Manager for a screw press dewatering system to replace an existing belt press at the 9.5-MGD Simi Valley Water Quality Control Plant. The project included dewatering technology analysis (5 screw press manufacturers surveyed), evaluation of ancillary system improvements, and a preliminary technical memorandum.

Dewatering Screw Press | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Manager for a screw press dewatering system to replace an existing belt press at the 9-MGD Hill Canyon Treatment Plant. The project included dewatering technology analysis, evaluation of struvite/filtrate impacts, ancillary systems, a preliminary technical memorandum, and detailed design.

Digester Improvements | Simi Valley, CA

Task Lead for the Preliminary Design Report that included evaluation of alternatives for replacement of an existing digester mixing system, involving draft tube, linear motion, large bubble gas, and external pump. The evaluation also included review of primary feed and digested sludge transfer piping and sludge heating system alternatives. Served as Task Lead for cost estimating, construction sequencing, and piping.







EILEEN SHIELDS, PE QA/QC

EDUCATION

MS, Civil & Environmental Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, CA

BS, Environmental Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, CA

LICENSES & REGISTRATIONS Professional Civil Engineer, CA No. 74757

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

Engineers Without Borders USA (EWB-USA)

From master planning to design of conveyance and treatment facilities and construction phase services, Eileen Shields' experience allows her to effectively develop projects from concept through construction. Ms. Shields' various water, wastewater, and recycled water project experience includes alternatives evaluation, preliminary and detailed design, permitting, hydraulic modeling, site civil design, and cost estimation; pipeline design; bid and construction assistance, including development and administration of prequalification of contractors; planning and design of water supply and conveyance alternatives; wastewater treatment and collection system conceptual planning, process evaluation and wastewater treatment plant design.

Relevant Experience

WWTP Improvements, PG&E SST | Cambria Community Services District, Cambria, CA

Project Engineer. Design of an approximately 12MM wastewater treatment plant upgrade including rehabilitation of the influent and effluent pump station pumps, wetwell, piping, and surge mitigation facilities, addition of equalization storage, MLE process upgrades to the aeration basins, blower improvements, rehabilitation of secondary clarifiers, and electrical and instrumentation improvements.

WWTP Influent Piping Improvements | City of Santa Maria, CA

Project Manager. Project included development of plans and specifications for replacement of WWTP influent piping and a new septage receiving station. The Santa Maria Wastewater Treatment Plant receives and treats approximately five million gallons per day on average. The design plans included an example construction sequencing plan to complete the work with minimal impact to existing operations, without expensive bypass pumping. MKN is providing bid and construction phase office engineering services.

WWTP Redundancy Project – Project Management Support | South San Luis Obispo County Sanitation District, Oceano, CA

Project Manager. Serving as an extension of District staff to provide Project Management Services for the District's WWTP Redundancy Project. Project includes construction of a redundant 5-MGD secondary treatment system consisting of two activated sludge aeration basins, a secondary clarifier, sludge thickening systems, a new blower and controls building, return activated sludge pump station, and support systems including piping, electrical, site work, flood proofing, and instrumentation. MKN developed the RFQ and RFP and led the procurement of construction management services and startup and commissioning services, assisted in completion of construction bidding documents with regard to permitting and federal funding requirements, led General Contractor prequalification, and is providing coordination of District Project consultants, coordination and support for grant and loan applications, review of and support for permitting compliance, and bid and construction phase project management services.

Southland Wastewater Treatment Facility Improvements Project – Phase 1 | Nipomo CSD, Nipomo, CA

Project Manager and Project Engineer. Design of 0.9-MGD Wastewater Treatment Facility improvements including conversion of aerated ponds to extended aeration with secondary clarification, addition of mechanical fine screens and grit removal, influent lift station replacement, sludge thickening system, sludge drying beds, and infiltration basins (bid as alternates). Design was developed to minimize bypass pumping and disruption to existing wastewater treatment facility during construction. Provided



EILEEN SHIELDS, PE RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONT.

engineer's opinion of cost, and plans and specifications for public bid; development of prequalification package and evaluation of contractor's submittals; bid phase services; and office engineering construction phase services.

Wastewater Treatment Plant Alternatives Study | Avila Beach CSD, Avila Beach, CA

Project Manager. Project included a review of previous evaluations of the Avila Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant (approximately 60,000 gpd); estimation of existing and future flows and loadings; review of treatment performance for each process including: influent lift station, primary clarifier, fixed-film reactor, secondary clarifiers, and a chlorine contact basin; identification of vulnerabilities; development and evaluation of improvement alternatives; recommendations for improvements to meet existing and future flows and loadings; and development of a planning-level capital cost opinion.

WWTP Concept Design Planning | Beale Air Force Base, Marysville, CA

Project Engineer. Concept design planning for a 0.75-MGD WWTP with significantly different seasonal flows. Capacity and condition of existing facilities were reviewed, including influent sewer and lift station, headworks screens and grinders, trickling filters, solids contact basin, secondary clarifiers, UV disinfection, anaerobic digesters, and sludge drying beds. Reviewed existing and future wastewater treatment plant flows and loadings and developed design criteria and capital improvements plan, and determined recommended improvements.

Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements – Preliminary Design | Avila Beach CSD, Avila Beach, CA

Project Manager. Project consists of preliminary design and project management support services for wastewater treatment plant improvements to increase capacity for future flows and loadings. The existing WWTP consists of a primary clarifier, trickling filter, secondary clarifiers, chlorination, and an anaerobic sludge digester. Due to the constrained site and need for additional secondary treatment, the project consists of adding a package membrane bioreactor treatment plant as a separate, side-stream treatment system, and improvements to the influent lift station, including concrete coating and pump/ piping replacement. MKN also performed a feasibility study for adding equalization storage. MKN developed an RFP for package membrane bioreactor wastewater treatment plant and led the evaluation process for selection.

Southland WWTP Dewatering Screw Press | Nipomo CSD, Nipomo, CA

Project Manager. Project consists of preliminary design and development of final construction plans, specifications, and cost opinion to add a dewatering screw press at the Southland WWTP (0.6-MGD). The design will integrate with the existing gravity belt thickener, while allowing bypass of the thickener for emergencies, and make use of one of the existing concrete-lined drying beds for dewatered sludge storage. Project was initiated to address a Notice of Violation for nuisance odors from the Air Pollution Control District. MKN also provided office engineering services during construction, including submittal review, review/ response to RFIs, and observation of performance testing.

Wastewater Collection System and Treatment Plant Master Plan | City of Guadalupe, CA

Project Engineer. Project consisted of a condition assessment and capacity evaluation of the City of Guadalupe wastewater collection system and treatment plant. Tasks included evaluation of existing wastewater flow conditions, creation of a GIS-based hydraulic Sewer CAD model, preparation of GIS-based system atlas, identification of deficiencies under existing and future conditions; development of Capital Improvements Program (CIP) and cost opinions for existing and future improvements.

Wastewater Collection System Master Plan Update | City of Atascadero, CA

Project Engineer for update of collection system GIS, hydraulic model, infiltration/inflow study, lift station analysis, and development of capital improvement plan.

Water Reclamation Facility Master Plan Update | City of Atascadero, CA

Project Engineer. The Atascadero Water Reclamation Facility includes influent flow metering, headworks screens, aerated pond, facultative lagoon, and a polishing pond, followed by post-aeration system and percolation basins. Specific responsibilities included treatment plant capacity evaluation, review of recycled water opportunities and assessment of alternatives, condition assessment of the wastewater treatment plant, evaluation of sludge handling options, and development of capital improvement plan for 2.3-MGD facility.





JOSEPH (JJ) REICHMUTH, PE CIVIL

EDUCATION

BS, Civil Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, CA

LICENSES & REGISTRATIONS Professional Civil Engineer, CA No. 63124

Cured-in-Place Pipe (CIPP) Certified, NASSCO ITCP

Manhole Rehabilitation Certified, NASSCO ITCP

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

North American Society for Trenchless Technology (NASTT) Joseph J. Reichmuth is a Principal Engineer with over 26 years of design and field experience with an emphasis in pipeline and pump station design, ranging from condition assessment and rehabilitation to planning and design. Mr. Reichmuth has also been involved in the design and assessment of over 30 lift stations throughout his 10 years with MKN. Pipeline design experience includes several force main designs including those with various trenchless construction methods, such as horizontal directional drilling and jack-and-bore.

Relevant Experience

El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant Fats, Oils, and Grease Receiving Station | City of Santa Barbara, CA

Project Engineer/Construction Observer. Responsible for design, implementation, and construction phase services of a Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG) receiving, handling, and injection system at the El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Services include plans and technical specifications for the site, piping, pumping, storage vessel, and controls of a pilot FOG receiving and delivery system.

Water Reclamation Facility Upgrades | City of San Luis Obispo, CA

Project Engineer. As a subconsultant to PG&E, identified and evaluated Energy Conservation Measures (ECMs) for the City of San Luis Obispo's water distribution, sewer collection, wastewater treatment, and groundwater treatment facilities. ECMs were evaluated to improve energy efficiency and decrease operating costs utilizing PG&E's Sustainable Solutions Turnkey (SST) program. Over \$7M in capital projects were selected for improvements including solids dewatering facility upgrades, headworks screening, primary sludge pumps, RAS and WAS pumping systems, SCADA system, and digester gas cogeneration system replacement.

Blacklake WWTP Headworks Rehabilitation | Nipomo CSD, Nipomo, CA

Project Engineer. Project consisted of providing plans, specifications, and construction cost opinion to rehabilitate existing headworks structure. Improvements included concrete repair and re-coating of headworks structure and upstream manhole; installation of handrailing, safety gates and safety chain; installation of new slide gates and grit pan; and other miscellaneous improvements to rehabilitate aging structure. Plans and specifications were prepared for public bid.

Water Treatment Plant Pipe Gallery Improvements | City of San Luis Obispo, CA

Project Engineer. Performed design services for replacement of 30-inch steel pipe at the City's Water Treatment Plant. A recent pipe inspection identified a portion of a piping that connects the treatment plant to the City's storage and distribution system in need of immediate repair due to severe corrosion. MKN provided the City with technical memorandum outlining potential new piping configurations and methods of rehabilitating the existing pipe. Based on this memorandum the MKN developed construction documents for installation of a new pipe to both replace the severely corroded section for existing pipe and to provide the City more flexibility in operation for the treatment system.

Headworks Barscreen Project | City of Atascadero, CA

Project Engineer. Assisted with the design of a new headworks facility for the WWTP. Responsibilities included assisting in the design of a screening facility to handle up to 2.4-MGD. Provided assistance with engineer's opinion of cost, and plans and



JOSEPH (JJ) REICHMUTH, PE RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONT.

specifications for public bid; bid phase services; and office engineering construction phase services. Responsibilities also included review of submittals and responding to RFIs during the construction.

WWTP Major Maintenance and Repair Program (MMRP) | City of Morro Bay, CA

Project Engineer. Project consists of a multi-year, on-demand engineering service agreement to assist in the execution of a Major Maintenance and Repair Program (MMRP). Prepared plans and specifications for replacement of chain and flight solids management system. Also providing construction phase support services including submittal reviews, RFI responses, and construction observations for new headworks screening, washing, and compacting facilities and recoating of anaerobic digesters.

Southland WWTF Upgrade - Phase 1 | Nipomo CSD, Nipomo, CA

Project Engineer. Assisted with the design of a 0.9-MGD Wastewater Treatment Facility. Responsibilities included design of the sludge thickening system and drying beds. Provided assistance with engineer's opinion of cost, and plans and specifications for public bid; bid phase services; and office engineering construction phase services. Responsibilities also included review of submittals and responding to RFIs during the construction.

Treatment Blower Improvements, Porterville Wastewater Plant | City of Porterville, CA

Served as project engineer for design of replacement process air blowers, piping, and air meters for a 8.0-MGD WWTP. The existing combustion engines will be replaced with electric turbo blowers to increase the plant's efficiency and to provide Operators with increased control of the aeration process. Existing leaking air piping will also be replaced and will include new flow meters connected to the plant SCADA system.

Wastewater Trunk Line Upsize Along Olson Ave to WWTP | City of Reedley, CA

Provided QA/QC for design of the replacement of an existing 21" sewer main that included an inverted siphon. A new 36" sewer alignment was designed that avoided the need of a siphon. The project included 3 concrete junction structures, cured-in-place pipe spanning across an existing bridge, and detailed sewer bypass specifications.

WWTP Influent Piping Improvements | City of Santa Maria, CA

Project Engineer. Performed evaluation of existing influent piping at the City's WWTP to determine the condition of the existing pipes and to recommend improvements to the piping to reduce grit accumulation and to provide capacity to the WWTP for future flow conditions. The study included a review of plant hydraulics and projected future flows to determine the capacity of the existing system. Based on this study, developed and provided construction documents to the City to install 350 feet of 48-inch piping, 225 feet of 42-inch piping, modifications to 3 concrete diversion structures, and an automatic septage receiving station.

WWTP Effluent Pump Station Replacement | City of Guadalupe, CA

Project Engineer. The City's effluent disposal system consists of an effluent ditch, a series of three holding ponds and an effluent pump station. The current effluent pump station was constructed in the early 1990's and conveys treated wastewater to a spray disposal field located north of the Santa Maria River. The effluent disposal/reuse system is in need of repair and rehabilitation to ensure reliable and effective operation. MKN was retained to perform design and construction phase services for the City. The New effluent lift station consisted of new electrical service and switchgear, new lighting and controls, three new submersible pumps with guiderails, and new effluent flowmeter and vault.





JON HANLON, PE, AMPP MECHANICAL/PIPING

EDUCATION

BS, Mechanical Engineering, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, CA

LICENSES & REGISTRATIONS Professional Mechanical Engineer, CA No. 33232

Certified Coating Inspector, AMPP No. 10431924

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS American Public Works Association (APWA)

American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)

American Water Works Association (AWWA)

Association for Materials Protection and Performance (AMPP) Jon Hanlon, after over 20 years of serving as project engineer, project manager, and ultimately as an operations manager for a Fortune 500 consulting engineering firm, joined Michael K. Nunley and Associates, Inc. (MKN) specializing in water, wastewater, and water reuse engineering for public agencies. As a Principal Engineer at MKN, Mr. Hanlon's experience has included design, analysis, and management of complex multi-disciplined projects, including water and wastewater treatment facilities, pump stations, production wells, piping and valves, hydraulic analysis, master planning, and environmental permitting.

Relevant Experience

FOG Receiving Facility | City of Thousand Oaks, CA

Project Engineer for planning and detailed design for a new Fats, Oils and Grease Receiving Facility at the Hill Canyon Treatment Plant. The new FOG system is sized for up to 40,000 gallons per day of FOG, and includes an automated unloading process, screening equipment, mixing and heating, and digester injection pumps. The total construction cost is estimated at approximately \$4.7M.

Cogen - WWTP Energy Recovery Project | South San Luis Obispo County Sanitation District, Oceano, CA

Evaluation and design of biogas reuse systems included: evaluation of cogeneration and fuel cell technology and design of a new gas cleaning, dual fuel boiler, and cogeneration engine.

Boiler Alternatives Study and Replacement | City of Santa Maria, CA

Project Manager. Prepared an Alternatives Study for improvements to the hot water system that supports the wastewater treatment plant's (WWTP's) anaerobic digesters. The project also evaluated the WWTP's digester capacity through buildout. MKN utilized historical data to determine anticipated flows and loads. Based on the planned digester maintenance schedule, MKN evaluated the plant's ability to meet volatile solids reduction goals under a number of scenarios. The capacity of the existing boiler was also evaluated under each scenario.

Biosolids Handling Facility | South San Luis Obispo County Sanitation District, Oceano, CA

Project Manager. MKN was retained by SSLOCSD to prepare a set of construction bidding documents for a new biosolids handling facility. MKN also provided bid phase and construction phase services. The design involved modifications to the existing centrifuge facility.

Wastewater Treatment Facility Expansion | City of Santa Maria, CA

Principal-in-Charge. Project included constructability review and construction management of \$16+ million WWTF expansion (from 9.5-MGD to 13.5-MGD), including construction of additional screening, grit chamber and screw conveyor, primary clarifier, primary trickling filter, digester, control building, and percolation pond pump station. Project also includes significant modifications to existing facilities.

Digester Gas Evaluation and Cogeneration System | City of Santa Maria, CA

Digester gas evaluation and cogeneration system design - performed biogas evaluation and digester capacity analysis. Evaluated solar opportunities, battery storage, biogasto-grid, and use of biogas for City fleet vehicles. Designed cogeneration system to utilize biogas to offset electrical costs and heat digesters.



JON HANLON, PE, AMPP RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONT.

Wastewater Treatment Plant Upgrade | Morro Bay/ Cayucos Sanitary District, CA

District Engineer. Preliminary design to replace a 2.06-MGD trickling filter WWTP with a new extended-aeration facility. The proposed facility utilizes an oxidation ditch with tertiary filtration.

Wastewater Treatment Facility Equipment and Process Optimization | City of Oxnard, CA

Project Engineer. Reviewed existing Wastewater Treatment Facility (WWTF) equipment and processes for a 22-MGD plant, including primary sedimentation tanks, biotowers, activated sludge treatment, secondary sedimentation tanks, chlorination/dechlorination, primary sludge treatment, dissolved air flotation, anaerobic digesters, and belt filter presses.

WWTP Effluent Pump Station Replacement | City of Guadalupe, CA

Project Manager. The City's effluent disposal system consists of an effluent ditch, a series of three holding ponds and an effluent pump station. The current effluent pump station was constructed in the early 1990's and conveys treated wastewater to a spray disposal field located north of the Santa Maria River. The effluent disposal/ reuse system is in need of repair and rehabilitation to ensure reliable and effective operation. MKN was retained to perform design and construction phase services for the City. The New effluent lift station consisted of new electrical service and switchgear, new lighting and controls, three new submersible pumps with guiderails, and new effluent flowmeter and vault.

WWTP Influent Lift Station Rehabilitation | City of Guadalupe, CA

Project Manager. Project to design upgrades the influent lift station and pumps at the City WWTP. Project included projecting future flows and developing a phased approach for meeting increasing demands, design of new pumps and instrumentation, and rehabilitation of concrete structures.

WWTP Influent Pump Station Flowmeter Installation | City of Morro Bay, CA

Project Manager. Due to hydraulic constraints at the WWTP, the Palmer-Bowlus influent flow meter cannot accurately measure peak influent flows. MKN developed plans and details for three new magnetic flowmeters and assisted the City in modifications to the piping systems required to implement the new design.

WWTP Major Maintenance and Repair Program (MMRP) | City of Morro Bay, CA

Project Manager. Project consists of a multi-year, on-demand engineering service agreement to assist in the execution of a Major Maintenance and Repair Program (MMRP). Specific projects include: Preparation of plans and specifications for new headworks screening, washing, and compacting facilities; structural evaluation of three existing anaerobic digesters; design and construction support for recoating anaerobic digesters; design and replacement of chain and flight solids management system; replacement of major secondary process control valves; and evaluating flood risk at critical elements of the WWTP.

Digester Valve Replacement | South San Luis Obispo County Sanitation District, Oceano, CA

MKN was retained by SSLOCSD to assist in preparing construction bid documents for repair and replacement of existing sludge piping and valves from the original plant construction in 1965. The valves are located in sensitive areas and are situated in complicated configurations which involve significant modifications.

El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant Fats, Oils and Grease Receiving Station | City of Santa Barbara, CA

Project Manager. Responsible for design, implementation, and construction phase services of a Fats, Oils and Grease (FOG) receiving, handling, and injection system at the El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant (WWTP). Services include plans and technical specifications for the site, piping, pumping, storage vessel, and controls. Recipient of 2014 ASCE Project of the Year.

Clarifier #1 Rehabilitation and Upgrade | City of Santa Maria, CA

Project Manager. Project to replace primary clarifier scraper mechanism at City WWTP. Project included preparation of contract documents (plans and specifications), evaluating strategies for procuring scraper assembly, seismic assessment, evaluation of code requirements, and electrical upgrades. Bid and construction phase service were included in the scope of work.





PETER BRENNAN, PE, CCM CONSTRUCTABILITY REVIEW

EDUCATION

MS, Civil Engineering, Loyola Marymount University, Los Angeles, CA

BS, Civil Engineering, Santa Clara University, Santa Clara, CA

LICENSES & REGISTRATIONS Professional Civil Engineer, CA No. 53110

Certified Construction Manager, CMAA No. A2428

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS

American Society of Civil Engineers (ASCE)

California Water Environment Association (CWEA)

Construction Management Association of America (CMAA) Peter Brennan brings over 35 years of experience providing construction management and project management in the water resources industry. As an Engineering Consultant, Peter has been providing third-party construction management services to public agencies in California for the past 12 years. Prior to that Peter worked for over 22 years with the Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts where he administered construction contracts ranging from \$1M to \$190M. In this position, he served as a Construction Manager/Senior Engineer for various projects such as wastewater treatment plants, pipelines, pump stations, and landfill construction.

Relevant Experience

Valencia Advanced Wastewater Treatment Facility (AWTF) | Los Angeles County Sanitation Districts (LACSD), CA

LACSD is constructing a new AWTF at VWRP consisting of membrane filtration, nanofiltration, and reverse osmosis. The AWTF will produce "product" water with low chloride concentration to blend with the higher chloride plant effluent and achieve a blended concentration below the 100 mg/L limit. The project includes enhanced brine concentration and trucking of concentrated brine to an existing industrial facility. Peter led the MKN construction management team that joined the project in 2022 to assist Contractor OHL with schedule recovery and completion of the project.

Pure Water Advanced Water Purification Facility | City of Oceanside, CA

Construction Manager Owner's Representative for the modifications to the San Luis Rey Wastewater Plant Oceanside, CA. Construction of this \$55M project was recently completed and is designed to produce 4.5-MGD of fully advanced treated recycled water at an existing wastewater plant. Major works include nitrification-denitrification facilities, improvements to aeration blowers, the construction of a new advanced water purification building, a new ultra-filtration system, a new reverse-osmosis system, and ultraviolet light advanced oxidation. Included within these major scopes of work are all ancillary piping, instrumentation, SCADA programming, and process feed tanks.

Rehab and Expansion of Lenain Water Treatment Plant | City of Anaheim, CA

This \$10M project expanded and rehabilitated the Lenain Water Treatment Plant for the City of Anaheim. Work included demolition, grading, retaining walls, replacement of reservoir inlet valves, installation of 1000 lineal feet of new 36-inch CML&C steel plant effluent piping, steel tank rehab, replacement of plate settlers, replacement of lamella plates, orifice plates, rapid mixer and flocculation mixer, washwater balance tank improvements, replacement of valves, actuators and chemical piping at the chemical feed facilities, electrical and instrumentation improvements and other appurtenant work.

El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant Secondary Process Improvement Project | City of Santa Barbara, CA

This \$22.6M project converted the existing conventional activated sludge process to biological denitrification. These improvements resulted in increased quality secondary effluent feed to the new ultrafiltration facility. Project work included modifying the aeration basin, including new inlet and outlet gates, baffle walls, aeration diffusers, mixers, and aeration piping as well as structural modifications; replacing return-activated sludge pumps and piping; replacing two aeration process air blowers; adding new concrete flume structure to distribute mixed liquor flow to the secondary clarifier; modifying secondary clarifier, including replacing and modifying sludge collector



PETER BRENNAN, PE, CCM RELEVANT EXPERIENCE CONT.

mechanisms; adding new mixed liquor pumps and associated piping; adding new chemical facilities (ammonium sulfate, ferric chloride, and polymer) including tanks, pumps, and injection diffusers; adding secondary effluent recycle facility including diversion box and gate; and modifying associated 480V power upgrades.

El Estero Wastewater Treatment Plant Tertiary Filter Replacement | City of Santa Barbara, CA

Construction Manager. This \$8.4M project replaced the treatment plant's existing filtration system with an ultrafiltration (UF) facility. Work included demolition of an existing gravity filter, installation of driven concrete piles, construction of a new UF facility, new filter feed pumps, replacement of chemical feed pumps, modifications to the chlorine contact basin, modifications to the reclaimed water storage reservoir, new reclaimed water transfer pumps, yard piping modifications, associated electrical and instrumentation modifications, and other appurtenant work.

Owner's Agent/Owner's Engineer (OA/OE) Services for the Groundwater Reliability Improvement Program (GRIP) | Water Replenishment District of Southern California (WRD), CA

Construction Manager. WRD established the GRIP to find alternative sources of water to offset the imported water used for replenishment in the Montebello Forebay. As part of the GRIP, an advanced water treatment facility (AWTF) is being designed and constructed to treat 10,000 acre-feet per year of tertiary recycled water. The GRIP AWTF is located in a 5.2-acre lot, adjacent to the San Gabriel River in the City of Pico Rivera. Treatment processes include an automatic strainer to protect downstream membrane treatments systems from large particles; microfiltration or ultrafiltration to reduce turbidity and the silt density index of reverse osmosis (RO) feed water; cartridge filtration to protect downstream of the RO process; RO to remove salts, minerals, metal ions, organic compounds, and microorganisms; advanced oxidation with ultraviolet light treatment using hydrogen peroxide in concert with UV to reduce N-Nitroso-Dimethylamine (NDMA) concentrations and provide additional disinfection; decarbonation to release excess carbon dioxide and stabilize the product water; and pH adjustment/corrosivity stabilization. The 11,700 sf treatment facility is LEED certified with approximately 40,000 sf of additional surface landscape and bioretention, 4,000 sf of vegetated roof garden, with 79,000 sf of surface parking and pedestrian hardscape.

Advanced Water Purification Facility (AWPF) and Product Water Pump Station Project | Monterey Regional Water Pollution Control Agency, CA

Technical Advisor. This \$48M project involves the construction, testing, and startup of a 4-million-gallon-perday (MGD) AWPF and pump station to treat various wastewater sources from the Peninsula and Salinas Valley for injection of approximately 3,500 acre feet per year (AFY) of purified recycled water to the Seaside Groundwater Basin. The new 22,560-square-foot AWPF is being constructed on a 5.7-acre site within the confines of the Monterey Regional Treatment Plant and adjacent to the operating Monterey Regional Waste Management District. Both facilities must be kept in full operation during construction. Access and security of vehicular traffic, construction work, and staff must be coordinated with the existing plant operations team. In addition to access and security issues, ongoing coordination with plant operations personnel prevents potential impact to the ongoing operation of the existing wastewater treatment plant. Provided construction management, construction inspection, testing, startup, and commissioning services.

Aerated Sludge Holding Tank Replacement | Carpinteria Sanitary District, CA

Construction Manager. This \$6M project demolished two aging aerated sludge holding tanks and constructed two new concrete digesters that meet current seismic standards, use state-of-the-art aeration equipment and computerized process control systems, enhance treatment of solids, and dramatically improve energy efficiency through the use of ultra-efficient pumps and blowers. The solid foundation comprising 170 stone columns beneath the new tanks prevents future seismic liquefaction. Additional project elements included the installation of a temporary sludge handling system and new aeration blowers; relocation of existing chemical facilities; and modifications to yard piping, electrical and instrumentation, and other appurtenant work.



ELECTRICAL/INSTRUMENTATION

GERRY GREEN INC.

Consulting Electrical Engineers

GERRY GREEN, PE Principal Electrical Engineer

EDUCATION

1986-1994 San Diego Mesa College 1995-1997 San Diego State University, Electrical Engineering

LICENSE REGISTRATION

California P.E. License E-15691 issued in 1998

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Mr. Green is a California registered electrical engineer with over thirty years' experience in electrical design and engineering analysis projects. He specializes in Commercial and Industrial and power systems including electrical, instrumentation, and control systems for industrial facilities. Recent project experience includes small manufacturing facilities, pump stations, lift stations, wells, water/wastewater treatment plants, public library facilities, site improvements, and parking facilities.

Green performs electrical power and control system design, electrical power system analysis: short circuit, load flow, protective device coordination, and arcflash hazard studies. Construction support services include review of material and equipment submittals and periodic monitoring of construction progress for compliance with contract documents. Green's active design involvement in projects from concept design through construction completion keep him current with design trends, advances in equipment technology, and constructability issues.

Examples of recent relevant design project experience are outlined below:

- Point Loma WWTP Electrical/Instrumentation Assessment, City of San Diego
 Electrical Engineer performing condition assessment of all electrical and instrumentation equipment
 at a 240MGD sewage treatment plant and digester gas fueled cogeneration. Treatment Plant
 systems include digester gas recovery systems and burn off systems. Instrumentation assessments
 include equipment condition of digester gas instrumentation, and local control panels. Equipment
 assessments included Likelihood of Failure and Consequence of Failure analysis which required
 engineering understanding of processes.
- North City Water Reclamation Plant Electrical/Instrumentation Assessment, City of San Diego Electrical Engineer performing condition assessment of all electrical and instrumentation equipment at a 30MGD recycled water plant. Electrical assessments include equipment condition of power distribution system substations, switchboards, and motor control centers. Instrumentation assessments include equipment condition of flow meters, analyzers, pressure and level transmitters, and local control panels.
- Alternative Fuel Receiving Facility Encina Water Pollution Control Facility, Encina Wastewater Authority

Electrical Engineer assisting the Principal Engineer with the electrical and instrumentation and control system designs for Biofuel System Improvements at a Wastewater Treatment and Resource Recovery Facility. Project included biofuel tanks, mixing pumps, metering pumps, and blowers.

Cayucos Sustainable Water Project, Cayucos Sanitary District Electrical Engineer performing the electrical and instrumentation and control system designs and construction support services for a new 0.34MGD Recycled Water Plant with multiple process areas. Water treatment systems included various chemical treatment systems for well sourced potable water service and recycled water process.

2734 Loker Avenue West | Suite M | Carlsbad | CA 92010 | Tel. (619) 962-2356



STRUCTURAL

BUEHLER

Resume | Joseph Klimczyk, PE, SE

Structural Project Manager



Profile

Years of Experience With Firm: 10 years In Industry: 13 years

Education Bachelor of Science, Architectural Engineering, Cal Poly, San Luis Obispo

Professional Registrations Structural Engineer California | No. S7248 Civil Engineer California | No. 82689

Associations

 American Institute of Steel Construction

Professional Background

Joseph is a California licensed Civil Engineer. His experience includes new and existing construction for commercial, industrial, municipal, military, educational, and residential projects. He has experience designing with all major materials: concrete, steel, timber, masonry, and cold formed steel. He has experience designing building and non-building structures as well as designing supports for elevated and ground mounted equipment.

Selected Relevant Experience

City of San Luis Obispo Water Treatment Plant Byproduct Reduction Project

San Luis Obispo, California

The project consisted of modifications to concrete walls at the current treatment facility for installation of new piping. Additionally, modifications to the steel water storage tank for new mechanical equipment will be installed on the tank roof.

City of Watsonville Concrete Clearwell Concrete Repair and Sand Filter Roof Replacement Watsonville, California

The project is an evaluation and design of repairs for the existing concrete damage in cast-in-place concrete clearwell and filter basins. Determinmation of the cause of the concrete deterioration. Wood roof replacement over filter basin.

Villa Del Monte Mutual Water Company Steel Water Storage Tank Foundation and Miscellaneous Site Structures Los Gatos, California

The project is a mat foundation and anchorage design of 175,000 gallon steel water storage tank that included miscellaneous housekeeping pads for prefabricated tanks and pump house structure.

City of Guadalupe DJ Farms Water Storage Tank Guadalupe, California

The project consisted of a mat foundation and anchorage design of 700,000 gallon steel water storage tank.

City of Coalinga Derrick Tank Rehabilitation Water Storage Tank Coalinga, California

The project is a design repair for the existing 7,520,000 gallon welded steel water storage tank. The repairs included a new roof to replace the existing corroded roof, new wind girder, and new shell penetrations.

City of Watsonville Rehabilitation of Amesti and Hames Tanks Water Storage Tank

Watsonville, California

The project is a design repair for existing 9000,000 gallon and 500,000 gallon welded steel water storage tank. Repairs included reinforcment of corroded shell plates, rafters, and dollar plates. New penetrations for new piping and overflow.

ideas engineered | visions realized







Bakersfield 1800 21st Street, Suite C Bakersfield, CA 93301

Fresno 8405 N. Fresno Street, Suite 120 Fresno, CA 93720

> Irvine 16310 Bake Parkway Irvine, CA 92618

Oceanside 702 Civic Center Drive, Suite 104 Oceanside, CA 92054

> San Jose 101 Metro Drive, Suite 370 San Jose, CA 95110

San Luis Obispo/Corporate Office 354 Pacific Street San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

Santa Clarita 25101 The Old Road, Suite 115 Santa Clarita, CA 91381

Ventura 121 North Fir Street, Suite G Ventura, CA 93001



100

000

127

SECTION 5 PRICING

South Orange County Wastewater Authority

J.B. Latham (JBL) Treatment Plant Digester, Flare, and Heat Exchanger & Piping Replacement Final Design



MKN Pricing Estimate January 2025 - Valid for 6 Months

HOURLY RATES	289	289	289	289	203	272	185	113	HOURS (MKN)	LABOR FEE (MKN)						TOTAL FEE
Task 1 - Project Management (6 mos.) and Meetings (6)	1	36	6	6	-	-	-	-	49	\$14,161	\$-	\$-	\$1,518	\$-	\$1,518	\$15,679
Task 2 - Data Collection and Document Review	-	8	8	10	10	-	-	-	36	\$9,544	\$-	\$-	\$2,024	\$-	\$2,024	\$11,568
Task 3 - Surveying	-	-	-	-	12	-	24	-	36	\$6,876	\$3,410	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,410	\$10,286
Task 4 - Potholing (4 Digester/6 New Flare)	-	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	12	\$2,708	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$9,350	\$9,350	\$12,058
Task 5 - Conceptual Design	4	8	16	36	40	-	44	-	148	\$34,756	\$7,920	\$2,200	\$1,012	\$-	\$11,132	\$45,888
Basemap with Alternatives	4	4	12	12	16	-	24	-	72	\$16,936	\$7,920	\$2,200	\$1,012	\$-	\$11,132	\$28,068
Potholing Plan/Proposed Foundations	-	-	-	4	4	-	4	-	12	\$2,708	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,708
Consideration of Future Pipes	-	2	-	8	16	-	16	-	42	\$9,098	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$9,098
Construction Cost and Duration	-	-	4	4	4	-	-	-	12	\$3,124	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$3,124
Construction Phasing Plan	-	2	-	8	-	-	-	-	10	\$2,890	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$2,890
Task 6 - Conceptual Design Workshop	-	2	2	2	2	-	2	-	10	\$2,510	\$-	\$-	\$506	\$-	\$506	\$3,016
Task 7 - 50% Submittal (Plans, Estimate)	6	2	34	50	82	-	88	-	262	\$59,514	\$-	\$3,850	\$3,669	\$-	\$7,519	\$67,033
Construction Plans (12 MKN, 9 others)	4	2	32	42	66	-	88	-	234	\$52,798	\$-	\$3,850	\$3,669	\$-	\$7,519	\$60,317
Estimate	2	-	2	8	16	-	-	-	28	\$6,716	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$6,716
Task 8 - Bid Set (Plans, Estimate)	4	2	16	25	37	-	44	-	128	\$29,234	\$-	\$5,830	\$4,807	\$-	\$10,637	\$39,871
Construction Plans (12 MKN, 9 others)	4	2	16	21	33	-	44	-	120	\$27,266	\$-	\$5,830	\$4,807	\$-	\$10,637	\$37,903
Estimate	-	-	-	4	4	-	-	-	8	\$1,968	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$1,968
Task 9 - Constructability Review	-	2	-	8	8	8	4	-	30	\$7,430	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$7,430
Task 10 - Technical Specifications and Standard Details	4	-	4	8	24	-	-	8	48	\$10,400	\$-	\$-	\$1,518	\$-	\$1,518	\$11,918
Task 11 - Construction Sequencing and Shutdown Plan	2	2	-	8	8	-	-	-	20	\$5,092	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$5,092
Task 12 - Bidding and ESDC	2	29	18	33	72	-	37	-	191	\$45,159	\$-	\$-	\$3,795	\$-	\$3,795	\$48,954
Bid Phase Support	-	4	4	4	8	-	4	-	24	\$5,832	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$5,832
Project Management and Construction Meetings (5)	-	6	-	5	-	-	-	-	11	\$3,179	\$-	\$-	\$275	\$-	\$275	\$3,454
Submittal Review (up to 20)	-	10	10	15	40	-	-	-	75	\$18,235	\$-	\$-	\$1,100	\$-	\$1,100	\$19,335
RFI Review (up to 5)	-	5		5	10	-	4	-	24	\$5,660	\$-	\$-	\$1,100	\$-	\$1,100	\$6,760
Change Order Support	-	2	4	4	4	-	8	-	22	\$5,182	\$-	\$-	\$550	\$-	\$550	\$5,732
Record Drawings (21 sheets)	2	2	-	-	10	-	21	-	35	\$7,071	\$-	\$-	\$770	\$-	\$770	\$7,841
TOTAL BUDGET	23	91	104	190	299	8	247	8	970	\$227,384	\$11,330	\$11,880	\$18,849	\$9,350	\$51,409	\$278,793



PROPOSAL FOR SOUTH ORANGE COUNTY WASTEWATER AUTHORITY FOR J.B. LATHAM (JBL) TREATMENT PLANT DIGESTER, FLARE, AND HEAT EXCHANGER & PIPING REPLACEMENT FINAL DESIGN



Agenda Item

Engineering Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

то:	Engineering Committee
FROM:	Jim Burror, Director of Operations
SUBJECT:	San Bernardino Municipal Water District Phase I Biosolids Facility Study [Project Committee 2]

Summary

The SBMWD is seeking to hire a qualified professional engineering consultant to complete a Biosolids Program Feasibility Study (Phase I) to determine the feasibility and strategies for successfully establishing and governing a regional, publicly owned-and-operated facility to legally receive, treat, and dispose of the biosolids, and is seeking participation from other Partnering Agencies to enter into a Cooperative Agreement for the completion of the study.

The results of Phase I will be used to determine the potential regional participation in Phase 2 of the program, which may consist of designing and constructing a Regional Biosolids Facility in Southern California. There are over 20 agencies planning to participate in Phase I. The Water District needs a commitment from potential partners before the end of March.

The City of San Bernardino Municipal Water Department is seeking partners that will contribute up to \$50,000 for Phase I participation.

Discussion/Analysis

There are a limited number of management options in the southern California area. SOCWA recently terminated an Innovative Biosolids Management study because implementing new onsite management options is impractical.

Fiscal Impact

This is not a budgeted SOCWA Project.

Recommended Action: Committee Discussion/Direction/and Action

Regional Biosolids Program Feasibility Study (Phase I)

Clean Water SoCal – Regional Biosolids Consortium

Monday, December 16, 2024



November 2021 Biosolids Strategic Plan



- Black and Veatch
- Evaluate current biosolids management program and infrastructure
- Goals:
 - Maximize value of investments in solids processing infrastructure
 - Maximize cost effectiveness of operating practices
- Identify management strategies to help w/ reliability and sustainability
- Highest priority: cost savings
- November 2021 "Road Map"



2022 & 2023 Simultaneous Roadblocks



- Disruption of contractor operations: temporary facility closure
- Labor, equipment, and supply chain issues: hauling challenges
- Reliability of privately-operated facilities: Chapter 11 filing
- <u>Restrictive legislation:</u>
 - Arizona House Bill 2669 Very nearly prohibited Class B land application
 - Maine Legislative Document 1911 Biosolids land application ban



- Can we <u>effectively</u> and <u>efficiently</u> handle all of the problems that arise <u>at the speed with which they arise</u>?
- Mitigating unforeseen circumstances is <u>not inexpensive</u>
- Mitigating unforeseen circumstances <u>swallows staff availability</u>



Model Regional Partnerships



- Existing:
 - Inland Empire Regional Composting Facility (IERCF) IEUA & LA Co San Districts
 - Solid Waste Authority of Palm Beach County (SWA) Boca Raton, Palm Beach County, and 4 others
 - Grand Valley Regional Biosolids Authority (GVRBA) Grand Rapids and Wyoming, MI

<u>Current:</u>

- Bay Area Biosolids Consortium San Francisco
- Charleston Regional Resource Recovery Authority (CRRRA) Charleston, N. Charleston, Mount Pleasant, SC
- Central Coast Biosolids San Luis Obispo, Paso Robles, and many others
- Town of Windsor, CA
- West Central Wisconsin Biosolids Facility Ellsworth, WI
- Portland, Maine Regional Biosolids
- Atlanta Regional Zero Waste Energy Recovery Program
- New England Regional Biosolids Program Narragansett Bay Commission



Example Phased Approach

2023 WEF Biosolids Conference

Charlotte, SC

CRRRA Presentation





Gauging of Interest

- 07/19/24 LA County Sanitation Districts & Inland Empire Utilities Agency
- 11/01/23 Victor Valley Wastewater Reclamation Authority
- 12/21/23 City of Redlands
- 12/21/23 City of Colton
- 01/22/24 Valley Sanitary District & City of Palm Springs
- 01/25/24 Mission Springs Water District
- 01/31/24 City of Riverside
- 02/05/24 City of Banning
- o2/o5/24 City of Corona
- 02/06/24 East Valley Water District
- 02/06/24 Elsinore Valley Municipal Water District
- 02/08/24 Eastern Municipal Water District
- 03/06/24 Yucaipa Water District
- 04/17/24 OC San
- 05/06/24 Coachella Valley Water District
- 06/05/24 LA Sanitation
- 06/05/24 Moulton Niguel Water District
- 06/19/24 Western Municipal Water District
- 07/31/24 Irvine Ranch Water District
- + Escondido, Oxnard, Encina, & Others

03/19/24 Group Meeting #1 (In person)

04/23/24 Central Coast Regional Biosolids Workshop #4

06/04/24 CASA/CWEA Partnering for Impact @ UCI

06/12/24 Group Meeting #2 (Remote) 06/17/24 WEF Biosolids Conference 2024

08/01/24 CASA Annual Conference – Biosolids Meeting

Facility or Facilities Publicly-owned Publicly-operated



Phased Approach

- Phase o Evaluation of Interest
- Phase 1 Feasibility Study
- Phase 2 Preliminary Design (Site and Technology Selection)

NOW

- Phase 3 Articles of Incorporation and Final Design
- Phase 4 Construction



EXIT

EXIT

X



First Regional Meeting (March '24)



Overview

- Welcome
- Introductions
- Agenda
- EMWD Biosolids Masterplan
- CRRRA Successful Regionalization Project Lessons Learned
- BC & Carollo Facilitated Discussion
- SBMWD Feasibility SOW



Second Regional Meeting (June '24)



Presentations

- 10:30 10:35 Welcome
- 10:35 10:45 CRRRA Update
- 10:45 11:15 OCWD/OCSD GWRS Community Engagement History
- 11:15 11:45 Central Coast Biosolids History

Regional Biosolids Program Feasibility Study (Phase I)

- Draft RFP and Cooperative Agreements
- Receive Response comments
- Final Draft Go/No-Go consideration
- Timelines
- Participation commitment

[Kevin Stewart, PE – SB	MWD]
[Dave Jones, Hazen]	
[Gina Ayala – OCWD	Jennifer Cabral – OCSD]

[Chris Lehman – San Luis Obispo | Adam Spaulding, MPA – Paso Robles]



- 44 persons
- 17 local agencies
- 5 partner agencies
- 1 industry association
- 4 consulting firms





Cooperative Agreement



Key Points

- **Primary driver**: improving sub-optimal level of resiliency
- Lead agency: SBMWD 2.

Cost Sharing (Phase I): 3.

- Equal shares ۲
- Anticipated cost \$500k anticipated maximum ۲
- Actual cost & billing Invoiced *after* Consultant selection (Net45) ۲
- Required commitment None beyond Phase I
- **<u>Responsiveness</u>**: Necessary to respond in a timely fashion to keep on schedule 4.
- **<u>Meetings</u>**: Monthly (some in person; most remote via Zoom) 5.

1.

PARTNERING AGENCIES

RECITALS

ant, SBMWD and all Partnering Agencies are local and/or region

Feasibility Study



		EXHIBIT A	
Propose 9 1 Propose 9 2 Propose 9 3 Propose 9		REGIONAL BIOSOLIDS PROF WORK	
1 Database of Contents 9 9 9 9 1 Purpose 2 1 1 Purpose 3 3 4 Intended Use 3 3 4 Intended Use 3 4 4 Project Work Element 6 1 4 Project Work Element Precides and Neods 6 1 4 Internet Precides and Neods 6 1 6 A clientry Biosotias Production Processes 7 Determine Agency-Specific Challenges and Considerations 8 A clurrent and Future Markets 10 C-Urrent and Future Markets 11 C. Ordere Regional Efforts 12 Task 3 - Determiner Agency Specific Challenges and Considerations 13 A. Litro File Analogity Merice and Regulationy Analysis 14 Orders Available 15 Orders Available 16 Orderes Regional Efforts <	1 Descention of the second secon	SPECIEICATION FEASIBILITY STUDY (P	Line -
II. Executive Barmary/Vovelowies/ 3 1. Purpose 3 2. Intended Use 3 3. Maningful Ababic Englagement 3 3. Maningful Ababic Englagement 6 4. Identify Biosolids Production Processes 6 6. Identify Biosolids Production Processes 6 7. Executive Solids Quality 7 9. Evaluate Solids Quality 7 10. Evaluate Solids Quality 7 11. Evaluate Solids Quality 7 12. Task 3 Current Arkites and Regulations 7 13. Evaluate Solids Quality 7 14. <t< td=""><td>I. Executive Summary/Verview 3 1. Purpose 3 2. Indexed Use 3 3. Meaningful Ababic Engagement 3 4. Indexel Work Elements 3 5. Indexel Work Elements 3 6. Indexel Work Elements 3 6. Indexel Work Elements 3 7. Task 1 - Current Precision and Participating Agencies 3 8. Meaningful Ababic Engagement 3 9. Executives Solids Quality 3 9. Determine AgencySpecific Challenges and Considerations 10 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 11 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 13 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 13 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 13 9. Task 3 - Peliminary Atternatives and Options Development 13 9. List of Revenitability 13 10. <t< td=""><td>I. Table of Court</td><td>HASE I)</td></t<></td></t<>	I. Executive Summary/Verview 3 1. Purpose 3 2. Indexed Use 3 3. Meaningful Ababic Engagement 3 4. Indexel Work Elements 3 5. Indexel Work Elements 3 6. Indexel Work Elements 3 6. Indexel Work Elements 3 7. Task 1 - Current Precision and Participating Agencies 3 8. Meaningful Ababic Engagement 3 9. Executives Solids Quality 3 9. Determine AgencySpecific Challenges and Considerations 10 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 11 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 13 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 13 9. Task 2 - Current and Future Biologis Management Regulations 13 9. Task 3 - Peliminary Atternatives and Options Development 13 9. List of Revenitability 13 10. <t< td=""><td>I. Table of Court</td><td>HASE I)</td></t<>	I. Table of Court	HASE I)
1. Purpose 3 2. Intrinded Use 3 3. Meningful Public Energiament 3 4. Intrinded Use 3 5. Meningful Public Energiament 3 6. Meningful Public Energiament 3 7. Project Werk Energiament 3 8. Meningful Public Energiament 3 9. Meningful Public Energiament 3 9. Project Werk Energiament 3 9. Fastion Processes 6 0. Exclusite Solids Quantity 7 0. Evaluate Solids Quantity 7 1. Fast 2- Corrent and Fiture Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 1. Carrent and Fiture Market and Regulatory Analysis 11 1. Carrent and Fiture Market and Regulatory Analysis 12 2. Task 2 - Peninsian Atternatives and Options Development 12 3. A. List of Site Analability 13 6. Corrent and Fiture Marketsa 13 7. <td>1. Purpose 3 2. Intended Uke 3 3. Menningful Ababio Engagement 3 4. Intended Uke 3 5. Menningful Ababio Engagement 3 6. Project Work Element 6 7. Task 1- Content Precisional Agencies 6 8. Identify Elexicicating Agencies 6 9. Automational Socials Production Processes 6 1. Literative Socials Quantify 6 2. Task 2- Current and Flaure Markets 6 1. Literative Socials Quantify 6 2. Task 2- Current and Flaure Markets 6 3. Literative Bloosocials Management Regulations 12 3. Literative Bloosocials Management Regulations 12 3. Literative Bloosocials Management Regulations 13 4. Uter of Store Anatabiols 13 5. Determine Agencial Endocials Management Associals Management Regulations 13 6. Menniglue Policie Engagement and Datalegic Contruncialions 13 7. Literati Store Anatabio</td> <td>II. Executive Summer Summe</td> <td></td>	1. Purpose 3 2. Intended Uke 3 3. Menningful Ababio Engagement 3 4. Intended Uke 3 5. Menningful Ababio Engagement 3 6. Project Work Element 6 7. Task 1- Content Precisional Agencies 6 8. Identify Elexicicating Agencies 6 9. Automational Socials Production Processes 6 1. Literative Socials Quantify 6 2. Task 2- Current and Flaure Markets 6 1. Literative Socials Quantify 6 2. Task 2- Current and Flaure Markets 6 3. Literative Bloosocials Management Regulations 12 3. Literative Bloosocials Management Regulations 12 3. Literative Bloosocials Management Regulations 13 4. Uter of Store Anatabiols 13 5. Determine Agencial Endocials Management Associals Management Regulations 13 6. Menniglue Policie Engagement and Datalegic Contruncialions 13 7. Literati Store Anatabio	II. Executive Summer Summe	
2. Intended Use 3 3. Meaningfur Mobile Engingement 3 4. Meaningfur Mobile Engingement 6 4. Intended Wask Elements and Vends 6 4. Intended Wask Elements and Vends 6 6. Intended Wask Elements and Vends 6 7. Task 1 - Current Precides and Vends 6 8. Intended Vends 6 9. Evaluate Solids Quality 7 0. Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 10. Guarent and Future Market and Regulators 11 11. Guarent and Future Market and Regulators 12 12. Task 2 - Current and Future Market and Regulators 12 13. A. Lit of Option Analabity 13 14. Goarden Analabity 13 15.	1 Infended Use 3 3 Meaningfur Abbite Engagement 3 4 Meaningfur Abbite Engagement 3 4 Meaningfur Abbite Engagement 3 4 Meaningfur Abbite Engagement 3 5 Task 1 - Current Practices and Needs 3 6 Meaningfur Abbite Engagement 3 7 Task 1 - Current Practices and Needs 3 8 Meaningfur Abbite Engagement 3 9 Evaluate Solds Quanty 7 9 Evaluate Solds Quanty 1 10 Current and Future Market and Regulations 10 11 Current and Future Market and Regulations 11 12 Task 2 - Current and Future Market and Regulations 12 13 Task 3 - Paelimitary Miternatives and Options Development 13 14 Devaluate Solds (Maragement Regulations 13 15 Ust of Options Available 13 16 Green Available 13 17 Autor Options Reverse Considerations 14 18 Honingfur Abbite Engagement and Strategic Commutedings 14<	1. Purpose	
Americal Use Engagement Application Americal Use Engagement Project Work Emments Project Work Emments Project Work Emments Project Work Emments Project Work Emments Protect Work Emments Protect Pro	Immediad Usible Englagement Project Work Ethnoren Project Work Project Project Work Project Project	2. Interview	
Jeaningfu Public Englagement Jeaningfu Public Public Public Jeaningfu Public Public Public Jeaningfu Public Public Jeaningfu Public Public Jeaningfu Public Jeaninf	Preaming in Public Engagement Public Public Engagement Public Publ	3 Marchaed Use	
min Project Work Elements 3 4 Project Work Elements 4 5 1. 1. 1. 6 1. Carent Practices and Needs 5 7 1. A. Identify Risolicias Production Processes 6 8 Identify Risolicias Production Processes 6 6 0 Evaluate Solid Quarky 7 7 0 Evaluate Solid Quarky 7 7 1. Evaluate Solid Quarky 7 7 1. Evaluate Solid Quarky 7 7 2. Task 2 - Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 7 3. Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis 11 11 1. Content and Future Market and Regulatons 11 12 3. Task 3 - Carrent and Future Market and Regulatons 11 12 3. Task 3 - Carrent and Future Market and Regulatons 11 12 4. Ust of Diste Analiability 13 13 13 14 5. Gorenen and Future Regulatons 14 14	Implect Work Emrents 3 Implect Work Emrents 3 <td< td=""><td> Meaningful Public Engagement </td><td></td></td<>	 Meaningful Public Engagement 	
1. Task 1 - Current Precides and Needs 4 6. Identify Bosotian Production Processes 6 7. Evaluate Solids Quanty 7 0. Evaluate Solids Quanty 7 1. Evaluate Solids Quanty 7 0. Evaluate Solids Quanty 7 2. Calutate Solids Quanty 7 2. Task 2 - Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 3. Carbon and Future Biosolds Management Regulations 11 1. Coakts - Regional Efforts 11 2. Task 2 - Current and Future Biosolds Management Regulations 12 3. Lut of Options Available 13 13 4. Lit of Sharakabain 13 14 C. Ookter Regional Efforts 13 14 D. Gouvementation and Pholic Regional Efforts 14 Preliminary Atternatives and Options Development 13 14 C. Out of Pholic Englement Canaderations 14 D. Gouvementation and Pholic Rever Process Considerations 14 F. Evaluatins Out intrais 15 </td <td>1 Task 1 - Current Processes and Aceds 1 A Hornity Possitian Participating Agencies 1 B Hornity Possitian Participating Agencies 1 C Evaluate Solids Quarity 1 D Current and Future Biosolds Management Regulations 11 C Otter Afgional Florits 11 C Determine Againaty Solids Constantions 13 A Lute of Options Available 13 C Task 3 - Pationnary Alternatives and Options Development 13 C Tesk 5 - Pationnary Alternatives and Options Considerations 14 C Options Available 13 14 C Options Development and Strategic Considerations 14 D Options Development Alternatives and Options D</td> <td>m. Project Work Elements</td> <td></td>	1 Task 1 - Current Processes and Aceds 1 A Hornity Possitian Participating Agencies 1 B Hornity Possitian Participating Agencies 1 C Evaluate Solids Quarity 1 D Current and Future Biosolds Management Regulations 11 C Otter Afgional Florits 11 C Determine Againaty Solids Constantions 13 A Lute of Options Available 13 C Task 3 - Pationnary Alternatives and Options Development 13 C Tesk 5 - Pationnary Alternatives and Options Considerations 14 C Options Available 13 14 C Options Development and Strategic Considerations 14 D Options Development Alternatives and Options D	m. Project Work Elements	
A. identify blockial Participating Agencies 56 B. Identify Biosolide Production Processes 66 C. Evaluate Solids Quality 67 D. Evaluate Solids Quality 77 D. Evaluate Solids Quality 78 A. Commin Agency-Specific Challenges and Considerations 78 C. Devaluate Solids Quality 78 D. Evaluate Solids Quality 78 A. Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 A. Current and Future Market and Regulations 11 C. Onter Regional Efforts 11 J. Task 3 Parelinsing Alternatives and Options Development 13 A. List of Option Available 13 D. Greenhouse Gas (OHg) Emission Considerations 14 C. Orsenhouse Gas (OHg) Emission Considerations 14 C. Patientery Alternatives and Options Development 14 C. Patientery Alternatives and Options Considerations 14 C. Patientery Alternatives and Options Considerations 14 C. Patientery Recovery Considerations	A. Identity become the second sec	 Task 1 – Current Practices and the 	
B. Identity Biosobia Production Processes	B. Identity Biosolica Processes B. Identity Biosolica Processes C. Evaluate Solida Quantity C. Tata Current and Future Biosolida Management Regulations C. Tata Current and Future Biosolida Management Regulations C. Otto Option Available C. Core Regional Efforts C. Tata S. Prediminary Attentives and Options Development C. Otto Paraliable C. Solida Covernation of Market Solida Quantity C. Otto Option Available C. Good Documentation and Malole Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Engagement Attendates and Options Development C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Evaluate Solida Quantity Previnting Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations Constrained Considerations C. Hominight Poblic Option Review Process Considerations Constrained Review Process Constrained Review Process Constrained Constraine Constrained Review Proces	A. Identify Potential Postula	
C. Evaluate Solds Quality 6 D. Evaluate Solds Quality 7 D. Evaluate Solds Quality 8 E. Determine Agency-Specific Challenges and Considerations 8 2. Current and Thure Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 A. Current and Fruiter Market and Regulatory Analysis 11 C. Determine Agency-Specific Challenges and Considerations 12 A. Current and Fruiter Markets 11 C. Other Regional Efforts 12 J. Task 3 Parliminary Atternatives and Options Development 13 A. List of Option Analiabity 13 D. Greenhouse Gas (MHO) Emission Considerations 14 F. Option and Financial Engleneing Considerations 14 F. Option and Financial Engleneing Considerations 14 F. Optionary Recovery Considerations 14 F. Poteinitary Technology and Poperty Evaluation 15 F. Riskeinery Analysis 16 F. Poteinitary Technology and Poperty Evaluation 16 F. Poteinitary Technology and Poperty Eval	C. Evaluate Solids Quility 6 D. Evaluate Solids Quility 7 D. Evaluate Solids Quility 7 O. Devaluate Solids Management Regulations 7 O. Devaluate Solids Management Regulations 7 A. Litt of Octoon Available 7 D. Otten Regional Efforts 7 D. Otten Available 7	B. Identify Biopolide P	
D. Exeluate Solida Querdity	0. Evaluate Soluta Quantity 9 4. Determine Agency Specific Challenges and Considerations 9 5. Determine Agency Specific Challenges and Considerations 9 6. Determine Agency Specific Challenges and Considerations 9 7. Task 2- Current and Future Biosolids Management Regulations 10 9. Current and Future Biosolids Management Regulations 11 10. Control topics Available 13 11. Control topics Available 13 12. Task 3- Preliminary Maternatives and Optics Development 13 13. Lut of Ste Available 13 14. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 15. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 16. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 17. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 18. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 19. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 19. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 14 19. Denotescie Gas (PHQ) Emission Considerations	C. Evaluate Solids Production Processes	
E. Determine AgencySpecific Challenges and Considerations	E. Determine Agency-Specific Challenges and Considerations	D. Evaluate Court Quantity	
2. Task 2 - Courrent and Flux Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 4. Current and Fluxe Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 6. Current and Fluxe Market and Regulatory Analysis 10 10. Courrent and Fluxe Biocolds Management Regulations 11 11. Task 3 - Petiminary Atternatives and Options Development 11 12. Task 3 - Petiminary Atternatives and Options Development 13 13. List of Site Analobility 13 0. Use Courrent and Fluxe Process Considerations 13 0. Use Courrent and Fluxe Process Considerations 14 14. Dist of Site Analobility 13 0. Use Courrent and Fluxe Development 14 14. Dist of Site Analobility 14 15. Ceck Documentation and Public Review Yonesa Considerations 14 16. Ceck Documentation and Public Review Yonesa Considerations 14 17. Overname and Financia Engineering Considerations 14 18. Establish Relation On Analysia 15 19. Preliminary Biologica Management Alternatives and Options Development 15 18. Restands On Analysia 16 19. Preliminary Biologica Management Alternatives and Options Development 16 19. Restand Loan Funding Opportunities 17	2. Task: 2-Current and Flucture Marklainages and Considerations 1 2. Rei 2-Current and Flucture Marklain Megidiatory Analysis 10 1. Current and Flucture Biocodids Management Regulations 10 2. Data 2-Delemina and Flucture Biocodids Management Regulations 11 3. Current and Flucture Biocodids Management Regulations 12 3. Current and Flucture Biocodids Management Regulations 13 4. Ordonon Analabia 13 5. Ordonon Analabia 13 6. Current and Flucture Biocodids Management Regulations 13 7. List of Stic Analabia 13 8. List of Stic Analabia 13 9. Ordonon Analabia 13 10. Ordonon Analabia 13 11. Ordonon Analabia 13 12. Ordonon Analabia 13 13. List of Stic Analabia 13 14. Determinant Exploration and Dable Review Conscionations 14 15. Preterminant Resource Considerations 14 16. Obstice Resource and Panonic Engineering Considerations 15<	E. Determine Solids Quality	
also 2 - Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis 4. Current and Future Markets and Regulatory Analysis 10 4. Current and Future Markets 10 4. Current and Future Markets 10 4. Current and Future Markets 11 12 13 14 15 Task 14 15 Task 15 Task 15 Task 15 Task 15 Task 15 15 Task 15	also 2 - Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis	2. Task o -	/
Current and Future Markets Considerations Content and Future Markets Content and Future Blookids Management Regulations Content and Future Blookids Management Regulations Content Regional Efforts Task 3 - Destining Atternatives and Options Development Task 3 - Destining Public Engineering Content and Future Blookids Management Regulations Content and State Associations Content and Future Blookids Considerations Content and Future Blookids Considerations Content and Ploble Review Process Considerations Content and Plancin Engineering Considerations Consideration Content and Plancin Engineering Considerations Content and Plancin Plancin Engineering Considerations Content and Plancin Plancin Engineering Constraints Content and Plancin Engineering Considerations Content and Plancin Plancin Plancin Content and Plancin Plancing Content and Plancing Plancing Content and Langement Attendates and Options Development Task Content and Langement Attendates and Options Development Task Content and Langement Attendates and Options Development Task Content and Langement Attendates Content and	Current and Future Markets 10 C. Orner Regional Efforts 11 C. Orner Regional Efforts 11 Task 3 - Pateminary Atternatives and Options Development 12 Task 3 - Pateminary Atternatives and Options Development 13 D. Unit of Ste Availability 13 D. Unit of Ste Availability 13 O. Greenhouse Gas (Mol Green Steaked Constructions 13 O. Greenhouse Gas (Mol Green Steaked Constructions 14 F. Governance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 P. Jaminiany Econology and Resource Economy Considerations 14 Preliminary Econology and Resource Econvery Considerations 15 J. Preliminary Econology and Resource Economy Considerations 16 J. Preliminary Econology and Resource Economy Considerations 16 J. Preliminary Econology and Resource Economy Considerations 16 J. Preliminary Econology and Resource Economy Considerations 16 <t< td=""><td>A Current and Future Market and Page 1</td><td></td></t<>	A Current and Future Market and Page 1	
E. Current and Future Blooolds Management Regulations	Current and Future Biosolds Management Regulations	 Current and Future Markets 	
C. Other Regional Entrits. 10 11 11 11 2. Data Factoriany Alternatives and Options Development 12 3. Task 3. Previously Alternatives and Options Development 13 3. List of Options Available 13 3. List of Options Available 13 C. Meaninglip Public Engineerin and Strategic Communications 13 D. Greenhouse Gas (OHq) Emission Considerations 14 E. CEQA Document and Fanceures Recovery Considerations 14 E. Ecocary Considerations 14 E. Eleconary Toestands and Pholic Reverse Recovery Considerations 14 F. Entrations and Pholocit Reverse Recovery Considerations 14 F. Entration Evaluation Criteria 14 L. Preleminary Boostick Management Alternatives and Options Development 15 J. Preleminary Boostick Management Alternatives and Options Development 16 L. Close realibility Analysis 16 L. Grant and Loan Funding Opportunities 16 L. Grant and Loan Funding Opportunities 17 <	C. Other Regional Entrits	B. Current and Future Biosolide M	
3. Task 3 Pediminary Alternatives and Options Development 11 11 12 12 A. List of Options Available 13 13 List of Ser Availability 13 C. Meaningful Public Engingement and Strategic Communications 13 D. Orcen bourse Gas (Hol) Emission Considerations 14 D. Orcen boursentation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 C. Copy Construction and Public Review Process Considerations 14 I. Covernance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 I. Internative Resource Recovery Considerations 14 I. Internative Resource Recovery Considerations 14 I. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 15 I. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 15 K. Risk and Restlerery Analysis 16 L. Garart and Lose Finding Opportunities 16 L. Garart and Lose Finding Opportunities 17 N. Phase II Scope of Work	1 11 1 Task 3. Pedininary Alternatives and Options Development 13 1 13 13 2 Maningfu Poblic Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 1 13 13 2 Maningfu Poblic Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 3 14 14 4 Engagement and Strategic Considerations 14 5 Orenenous das (MHO) Emission Considerations 14 6 Ocournance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 6 Ocournance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 7 Ocournance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 9 Descriptional Rescurpt Considerations 14 9 Descriptional Rescurpt Considerations 14 9 Pelotiniany Poolodia Management Alternatives and Options Development 15 16 Fisch and Realitery Analysis 16 17 Policitiany Poolodia Management Alternatives and Options Development 16 16 Fisch and Realitery Analysis 16 17 N Phase II Scope of Work 17 <td>C. Other Regional Efforte</td> <td></td>	C. Other Regional Efforte	
A Litt of Options Available 12 B Litt of Site Availability 13 B Litt of Site Availability 13 C Meaningling Public Engingement and Strategic Communications 13 D Greenhouse Gas (OHO) Emission Considerations 14 C Meaningling Public Engineering Considerations 14 F Governance and Francial Engineering Considerations 14 F Governance and Francial Engineering Considerations 14 H Enclosition Evaluation Criteria 14 F Development Evaluation Criteria 14 F Enclosition Evaluation Criteria 14 L Preliminary Technology and Poperty Evaluation 15 K Riska englospins 16 L Corast and Loan Funding Opportunities 16 L Grant and Loan Funding Opportunities 17 N Phase II Scope of Work 17	A. Litter of Option Available 13 B. Unit of Site Availability 13 B. Unit of Site Availability 13 B. Unit of Site Availability 13 C. Manifely Public Engineering and Strategie Communications 13 D. Greenhouse Cas (0H0) Emission Considerations 14 E. Option Availability 14 D. Greenhouse Cas (0H0) Emission Considerations 14 E. Option and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 E. Option and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 H. Entablity Detaintial Resource Recovery Considerations 14 H. Entablity Detaintial Resource Recovery Considerations 15 H. Entablity Relations (Chering Considerations) 16 H. Entablity Analysis 16 J. Preliminary Ecologian of Deporty Evaluation 16 J. Preliminary Biosolicity Analysis 17 J. Preliminary Biosolicity Analysis 17 J. Preliminary Biosolicity Analysis 17 M. Great and Lean Finding Opoprituities 17	 Task 3 – Preliminary Alternation 	
8. Litr of Site Availability 13 9. Litr of Site Availability 13 13. 13 13 14. Meaningful Public Engingement and Strategic Communications 13 15. Green house das (PHO) Emission Considerations 13 16. Green house das (PHO) Emission Considerations 14 17. Governance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 18. Litropic Montal Resource Recovery Considerations 14 19. Considerations 14 10. Litropic Montal Resource Recovery Considerations 14 19. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 15 19. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 15 10. TRLOS Feability Analysis 16 10. TRLOS Feability Analysis 16 10. Great and Lone Fruding Opportunities 17 10. Great and Lone Fruding Opportunities 17	B. Utro of Site Availability 13 Meaningfu Public Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 C. Meaningfu Public Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 D. Greenhouse Gas (PHO) Emission Comiderations 14 E. CECA Documentation and Able Review Posce Considerations 14 F. Cecan Documentation and Able Review Posce Considerations 14 G. Utennity Notential Resource Review Considerations 14 H. Enablish Evaluation Criteria 14 Preliminary Biocolids Management Atternatives and Dottons Development 15 J. Preliminary Biocolids Management Atternatives and Dottons Development 16 M. Grain and Loan Finding Opportunities 16 M. Orant and Loan Finding Opportunities 17 N. Phase II Scope of Work 17	A. List of Options Available	
C. Meaningful Public Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 D. Greenhouse Cas (PHQ) Emission Considerations 13 D. Discription Considerations 13 D. CeRA Downmentation and Mubic Revew Process Considerations 14 C. CeRA Downmentation and Public Revew Process Considerations 14 G. CeRA Downmentation and Public Revew Process Considerations 14 H. Entotics Resource Recovery Considerations 14 J. Preterining Technology and Poperty Evaluation 14 L. Preterining Technology and Poperty Evaluation 15 K. Fiscal Relativery Analysia. 16 L. TELOS Feasibility Analysia. 16 G. Grant and Low Funding Oportunities 17 N. Phase II Scope of Work 17	C. Maadaglu Public Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 D. Orienhouse (dis (Ho)) Emission Considerations 14 D. Exclosementation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 F. CeRD conternation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 F. CeRD conternation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 F. CeRD contentation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 F. Description File Resource Recovery Considerations 14 F. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 15 F. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 16 F. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 16 F. Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 16 K. Risk and Resiliency Acaquist 16 K. Fraces and Lean Funding Opportunities 17 K. Prace and Lean Funding Opportunities 17 K. Praces and Scope of Work 17	B. List of Site Anni-Lin	
D. Detection Poole: Engagement and Strategic Communications 13 D. Detections data (HAO) Emission Considerations 14 E. CEQA Documentation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 F. Governance and Financial Engineering Considerations 14 I. Users and the Considerations 14 I. Preliminary Technology and Poperty Evaluation 15 K. Risk and Reallency Analysis 16 M. Grant and Low Friding Opportunities 16 M. Grant and Low Friding Opportunities 17 N. Phase Il Scope of Work 17	Detenduar de Case (PAID) Emission Considerations 13 D. Orienduar de Case (PAID) Emission Considerations 13 E. CEQA Documentation and Public Review Process Considerations 14 F. Coverage and Financia Engineering Considerations 14 G. Orienduary Review Process Considerations 14 G. Orienduary Review Process Considerations 14 H. Enablish Evaluation Criteria 14 Preliminary Review Considerations 15 J. Preliminary Review Considerations 15 J. Preliminary Review Considerations 16 J. Preliminary Review Considerations 16 J. Rick and Reasting V. Analysia 16 G. Garat and Lean Finding Opportunities 17 M. Prase II Scope of Work 17	C. Meaningful D	
E CEQD Occumentation and Public Review Process Considerations 11 Covernance and Financial Educations 11 E CEQD Occumentation and Public Review Process Considerations 11 E CEQD Occumentation and Public Review Process Considerations 11 Lotation by Detauting Resource Recovery Considerations 11 Lotation 11 Lotation Boundary Recovery Considerations 11 Lotation 11	CEQD CounterAtion and Alloc Review Process Considerations 114 CEQD CounterAtion and Alloc Review Process Considerations 114 Covernance and Financial Engineering Considerations 114 CounterAtion and Review Process Considerations 114 Learning Vectorically and Property Evaluation 114 Peliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 115 Peliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 115 Peliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 116 Peliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 117 Property Technology and Property	D. Greenhouse C	12
Occurstance and Financia Considerations Occurstance and Financia Considerations If Occurstance and Financia Engineering Considerations If Occurstance and Financia Engineering Considerations If Occurstance Engineering Considerations If Enclose Evaluation Criteria If Peterininary Biosolida Management Alternatives and Options Development If Peterininary Biosolida Management Alternatives and Options Development If Const and Lean Funding Opportunities If Occurstance Idean Funding Opportunities If Occurstance Idean If Occurstance Idean If Occurstance Idean If Occurstance If O	Occurrentation and Public Review Process Considerations	E. CEOA D.	10
Covernance and Francisk Engineering Considerations	Overnance and Francisk Engineering Considerations	E Or	13
Londrify Potential Resource Recovery Considerations	Johnsfy Potential Resource Recovery Considerations	Governance and Financial Engineering Covernance Considerations	14
H. Establish Evaluation Criteria 14 Peterinnary Becology and Property Evaluation 14 Peterinnary Becology and Property Evaluation 15 Peterinnary Becology and Property Evaluation 15 Rest and Resiliency Analysis 16 Orara and Laos Frunding Opportunities 17 N. Phase II Scope of Work 1	Peterbilas Evaluation Cotenta 14 Peterbilas Pachadog and Poperty Evaluation 14 Peterbilas y Bioscida Management Atomatées and Options Development 15 J. Peterbilas y Bioscida Management Atomatées and Options Development 16 J. Pateminas y Bioscida Management Atomatées and Options Development 16 J. Pateminas y Bioscida Management Atomatées and Options Development 16 J. Pateminas y Bioscida Management Atomatées and Options Development 16 M. Orant and Loan Funding Opportunities 17 N. Phase II Scope of Work 17	 Identify Potential Resource Recommend 	
L Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 14 Preliminary Bioolidg Management Atternatives and Options Development 15 K. Ritk and Resiliency Analysis 16 L TELOS Feasibility Analysis 16 Grant and Los Frinding Opportunities 17 N. Phase II Scope of Work 17	Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation 14 Preliminary Biocolick Management Atternatives and Options Development 15 Preliminary Biocolick Management Atternatives and Options Development 16 Preliminary Analysis 10 Const and Lean Funding Optortunities 17 N Phase II Scope of Work	H. Establish Evaluation Criteria	
Preliminary Biosolids Management Atternatives and Options Development	Pelininary Biosolidi Management Attentives and Options Development 15 Fisch and Realiting Analysis Fisch and Realiting Analysis Fisch and Realiting Analysis TelLOS Realiting Analysis Fisch and Realiting Ana	 Preliminary Technology and Press 	
K. Fisik and Reallienz/Analysis 15 L. TELOS Feability Analysis 16 M. Grant and Long Frunding Opportunities 16 N. Phase II Scope of Work 17	K. Fisk and Realienzy Analyse manufacture and Options Development	J. Preliminary Biosolide Monary	
L TELOS Featibility Analysis	L TELOS Feablity Analysis	K. Risk and Resilience A	
M. Orara and Laos Funding Opportunities	A Grant and Lan Fruding Opportunities 11 A Grant and Lan Fruding Opportunities 17 Phase II Scope of Work 17	L. TELOS Feasibility Analysis	
N. Phase II Scope of Work	N. Phase II Scope of Work 17	M. Grant and L	16
17	17	N. Phase u.o.	10
. 17	12	Hase II Scope of Work	10
17			

Key Points

Study Work divided into 4 major Tasks

- Task 1 Current Practices and Needs
 - Identify Potential Participating Agencies
 - Identify Biosolids Production Processes
 Evaluate Solids Quantity
 - Evaluate Solids Quantit
 Evaluate Solids Quality
 - Determine Agency-Specific Challenges and Considerations
- <u>Task 2 Current and Future Market and Regulatory Analysis</u>
 - Current and Future Markets
 - Current and Future Biosolids Management Regulations
 - Other Regional Efforts
- <u>Task 3 Preliminary Alternatives and Options Development</u>
 - List of Options Available
 - List of Site Availability
 - Special Considerations
 Establish Evaluation Criteria
 - Establish Evaluation Criteria
 Preliminary Technology and Property Evaluation
 - Preliminary Biosolids Management Alternatives and Options Development
 - Grant and Loan Funding Opportunities
 - Phase II Scope of Work

Task 4 – Final Phase I Feasibility Assessment

- Phase I Feasibility Assessment Review
- Stakeholder Discussion and Decisions Workshop

The primary intent of the Feasibility Study will be to prepare only enough information for agencies to decide whether to move to Phase II – Not a Preliminary Design 141


Proposal Process

Go/No-Go Response to Final Draft

- To reduce iterations, final draft was sent as a "Go" or "No Go."
- Decision should be based on the acceptability of document for its intended purpose
- "Go" indicates ALL approvals necessary have been obtained and you are ready for signature

Phase I: 14 Participating Agencies









OC SAN ORANGE COUNTY SANITATION DISTRICT









WESTERN RIVERSIDE COUNTY REGIONAL WASTEWATER AUTHORITY Corona Home Gardens Jurupa Community Services District Norco Western Municipal Water District

Important Points

- Public Engagement
 - Public Engagement Professional
 - Phase I Strategy production & oversight of program development
 - Phase II Initial strategy implementation and limited public engagement
 - Phase III Full strategy implementation and active/thorough public engagement
- Feasibility Study
 - Limiting the scope of work to that necessary
- <u>Herding the cats</u>
 - 14 different means, methods, speeds of governing, styles, etc
 - Employing unfamiliar methods to keep the effort on schedule
 - TL;DR means missed steps = delays
 - Provide both a BLUF and Details section both are necessary
- Future Participating Agencies
 - Anticipate addressing how future agencies can <u>Reimburse</u> then <u>Participate</u>
 - Many complexities



Thank you!

Kevin Stewart, PE

Director of Water Reclamation San Bernardino Municipal Water Department (909) 454-5651 <u>kevin.stewart@sbmwd.org</u>



Agenda Item

Engineering Committee Meeting

Meeting Date: February 13, 2025

TO:	Engineering Committee
FROM:	Roni Grant, Associate Engineer
SUBJECT:	Coastal Treatment Plant (CTP) Blower System Upgrades Preliminary Design Agency Allocation [Project Committee 15]

Summary

At the joint meeting of Project Committees 2 and 15 held on January 23, 2025, Project Committee 15 approved the CTP Aeration Blower System Upgrades preliminary design. Following this meeting, SOCWA has received guidance and direction on finalizing the agency allocation for Project Committee 15. Table 1 below presents the updated allocation by agency.

Agency	Liquids (mgd)	AWT (%)	Common (%)
City of Laguna Beach	3.64	0%	54.30%
Emerald Bay Service	0.20	0%	3.00%
District			
South Coast Water	2.86	100%	42.70%
District			
Total	6.70	100%	100%

Recommended Action: Information Item.